10-K 1 sbux-9272015x10k.htm 10-K Table of Contents

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

Form 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 27, 2015

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to Commission File Number: 0-20322

Starbucks Corporation

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)



Washington

91-1325671

(State of Incorporation)

(IRS Employer ID)

2401 Utah Avenue South, Seattle, Washington 98134 (206) 447-1575

(Address of principal executive offices, zip code, telephone number)
Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class

Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered

Common Stock, \$0.001 par value per share

Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ No 区 Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation of S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. \Box Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one): Large accelerated filer ⊠ Accelerated filer Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes \square No \boxtimes The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, based upon the closing sale price of the registrant's common stock on March 29, 2015 as reported on the NASDAQ Global Select Market was \$69 billion. As of November 6, 2015, there were 1,484.8 million shares of the registrant's Common Stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement for the registrant's Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on March 23, 2016 have been incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

STARBUCKS CORPORATION

Form 10-K

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 27, 2015 TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

| Item 1 | <u>Business</u> | 2 |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| Item 1A | Risk Factors | <u>10</u> |
| Item 1B | <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u> | <u>16</u> |
| Item 2 | <u>Properties</u> | <u>16</u> |
| Item 3 | <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | <u>16</u> |
| Item 4 | Mine Safety Disclosures | <u>16</u> |
| | PART II | |
| Item 5 | Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | <u>17</u> |
| Item 6 | Selected Financial Data | <u>19</u> |
| Item 7 | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | <u>22</u> |
| Item 7A | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk | <u>45</u> |
| Item 8 | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | <u>46</u> |
| | Index For Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | <u>51</u> |
| | Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | <u>88</u> |
| Item 9 | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | <u>89</u> |
| Item 9A | Controls and Procedures | <u>89</u> |
| Item 9B | Other Information | <u>91</u> |
| | PART III | |
| Item 10 | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | <u>92</u> |
| Item 11 | Executive Compensation | <u>92</u> |
| Item 12 | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters | <u>92</u> |
| Item 13 | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence | <u>92</u> |
| Item 14 | Principal Accounting Fees and Services | <u>92</u> |
| | PART IV | |
| Item 15 | Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules | <u>93</u> |
| <u>SIGNATUI</u> | <u>res</u> | <u>94</u> |
| INDEX TO | <u>) EXHIBITS</u> | <u>96</u> |
| | | |

Table of Contents

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K includes "forward-looking" statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. They often include words such as "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "estimates," "intends," "plans," "seeks" or words of similar meaning, or future or conditional verbs, such as "will," "should," "could," "may," "aims," "intends," or "projects." A forward-looking statement is neither a prediction nor a guarantee of future events or circumstances, and those future events or circumstances may not occur. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These forward-looking statements are all based on currently available operating, financial and competitive information and are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Our actual future results and trends may differ materially depending on a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, the risks and uncertainties discussed under "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations". Given these risks and uncertainties, you should not rely on forward-looking statements as a prediction of actual results. Any or all of the forwardlooking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and any other public statement made by us, including by our management, may turn out to be incorrect. We are including this cautionary note to make applicable and take advantage of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for forward-looking statements. We expressly disclaim any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1. Business

General

Starbucks is the premier roaster, marketer and retailer of specialty coffee in the world, operating in 68 countries. Formed in 1985, Starbucks Corporation's common stock trades on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") under the symbol "SBUX." We purchase and roast high-quality coffees that we sell, along with handcrafted coffee, tea and other beverages and a variety of fresh food items, including snack offerings, through company-operated stores. We also sell a variety of coffee and tea products and license our trademarks through other channels such as licensed stores, grocery and foodservice accounts. In addition to our flagship Starbucks Coffee brand, we sell goods and services under the following brands: Teavana, Tazo, Seattle's Best Coffee, Evolution Fresh, La Boulange and Ethos.

Our objective is to maintain Starbucks standing as one of the most recognized and respected brands in the world. To achieve this, we are continuing the disciplined expansion of our global store base, adding stores in both existing, developed markets such as the U.S., and in newer, higher growth markets such as China, as well as optimizing the mix of company-operated and licensed stores in each market. In addition, by leveraging the experience gained through our traditional store model, we continue to offer consumers new coffee and other products in a variety of forms, across new categories, and through diverse channels. We also believe our Starbucks Global Responsibility strategy, commitments related to ethically sourcing high-quality coffee and contributing positively to the communities we do business in, and being an employer of choice are contributors to our objective.

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K ("10-K" or "Report") for the fiscal year ended September 27, 2015 ("fiscal 2015"), Starbucks Corporation (together with its subsidiaries) is referred to as "Starbucks," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our."

Segment Financial Information

We have four reportable operating segments: 1) Americas, which is inclusive of the U.S., Canada, and Latin America; 2) China/Asia Pacific ("CAP"); 3) Europe, Middle East, and Africa ("EMEA") and 4) Channel Development. We also have several non-reportable operating segments, including Teavana, Seattle's Best Coffee, Evolution Fresh, and our Digital Ventures business, as well as certain developing businesses such as the Starbucks Reserve® Roastery & Tasting Room, which are combined and referred to as All Other Segments. Revenues from our reportable segments and All Other Segments as a percentage of total net revenues for fiscal 2015 were as follows: Americas (69%), CAP (13%), EMEA (6%), Channel Development (9%) and All Other Segments (3%).

Our Americas, CAP, and EMEA segments include both company-operated and licensed stores. Our Americas segment is our most mature business and has achieved significant scale. Certain markets within our CAP and EMEA operations are still in the early stages of development and require a more extensive support organization, relative to their current levels of revenue and operating income, than our Americas operations. In certain markets within CAP and EMEA, occupancy costs and store operating expenses can be higher than in the Americas segment due to higher rents for prime store locations or costs of compliance with country-specific regulatory requirements. The Americas and EMEA segments also include certain foodservice accounts, primarily in Canada and the U.K.

Our Channel Development segment includes roasted whole bean and ground coffees, premium Tazo® teas, Starbucks- and Tazobranded single-serve products, a variety of ready-to-drink beverages, such as Frappuccino®, Starbucks Doubleshot® and Starbucks Refreshers® beverages, and other branded products sold worldwide through channels such as grocery stores, warehouse clubs, specialty retailers, convenience stores, and U.S. foodservice accounts.

Starbucks segment information is included in Note 16, Segment Reporting, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K.

Table of Contents

Revenue Components

We generate nearly all of our revenues through company-operated stores, licensed stores, consumer packaged goods ("CPG") and foodservice operations.

Company-operated and Licensed Store Summary as of September 27, 2015

| | Americas | As a% of Total Americas Stores | CAP | As a% of Total CAP Stores | EMEA | As a% of Total EMEA Stores | All Other Segments | As a% of Total All Other Segments Stores | Total | As a% of Total Stores |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------|-----------------------------|
| Company- operated stores | 8,671 | 59% | 2,452 | 45% | 737 | 31% | 375 | 90% | 12,235 | 53% |
| Licensed stores | 6,132 | 41% | 3,010 | 55% | 1,625 | 69% | 41 | 10% | 10,808 | 47% |
| Total | 14,803 | 100% | 5,462 | 100% | 2,362 | 100% | 416 | 100% | 23,043 | 100% |

The mix of company-operated versus licensed stores in a given market will vary based on several factors, including our ability to access desirable local retail space, the complexity and expected ultimate size of the market for Starbucks, and our ability to leverage the support infrastructure in an existing geographic region.

Company-operated Stores

Revenue from company-operated stores accounted for 79% of total net revenues during fiscal 2015. Our retail objective is to be the leading retailer and brand of coffee and tea in each of our target markets by selling the finest quality coffee, tea and related products, as well as complementary food and snack offerings, and by providing each customer with a unique *Starbucks Experience*. The *Starbucks Experience* is built upon superior customer service, as well as clean and well-maintained stores that reflect the personalities of the communities in which they operate, thereby building a high degree of customer loyalty.

Our strategy for expanding our global retail business is to increase our market share in a disciplined manner, by selectively opening additional stores in new and existing markets, as well as increasing sales in existing stores, to support our long-term strategic objective to maintain Starbucks standing as one of the most recognized and respected brands in the world. Store growth in specific existing markets will vary due to many factors, including the maturity of the market, economic conditions, consumer behavior and local business practices.

Table of Contents

Company-operated store data for the year-ended September 27, 2015:

| | Stores Open as of | | | | | Stores Open as of |
|--|----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|-------|-------------------|
| | Sep 28, 2014 | Opened | Closed | Transfers | Net | Sep 27, 2015 |
| Americas: | | | | | | |
| U.S. | 7,303 | 312 | (56) | _ | 256 | 7,559 |
| Canada | 983 | 41 | (15) | _ | 26 | 1,009 |
| Brazil | 89 | 18 | (4) | _ | 14 | 103 |
| Puerto Rico | 20 | _ | (1) | (19) | (20) | _ |
| Total Americas | 8,395 | 371 | (76) | (19) | 276 | 8,671 |
| China/Asia Pacific ⁽¹⁾ : | | | | | | |
| Japan | _ | 77 | (13) | 1,009 | 1,073 | 1,073 |
| China | 823 | 212 | (9) | _ | 203 | 1,026 |
| Thailand | 203 | 36 | (2) | _ | 34 | 237 |
| Singapore | 106 | 14 | (4) | | 10 | 116 |
| Total China/Asia Pacific | 1,132 | 339 | (28) | 1,009 | 1,320 | 2,452 |
| EMEA: | | | | | | |
| U.K. | 506 | 4 | (18) | (64) | (78) | 428 |
| Germany | 152 | 2 | (5) | _ | (3) | 149 |
| France | 78 | _ | (2) | | (2) | 76 |
| Switzerland | 55 | 1 | _ | | 1 | 56 |
| Austria | 17 | 1 | _ | | 1 | 18 |
| Netherlands | 9 | 1 | _ | | 1 | 10 |
| Total EMEA | 817 | 9 | (25) | (64) | (80) | 737 |
| All Other Segments: | | | | | | |
| Teavana | 365 | 11 | (5) | _ | 6 | 371 |
| Evolution Fresh | 4 | _ | (1) | _ | (1) | 3 |
| Starbucks Reserve® Roastery & Tasting Room | _ | 1 | _ | _ | 1 | 1 |
| Total All Other Segments | 369 | 12 | (6) | | 6 | 375 |
| Total company-operated | 10,713 | 731 | (135) | 926 | 1,522 | 12,235 |

⁽¹⁾ China/Asia Pacific store data includes the transfer of 1,009 Japan stores from licensed stores to company-operated as a result of the acquisition of Starbucks Japan in the first quarter of fiscal 2015.

Starbucks® company-operated stores are typically located in high-traffic, high-visibility locations. Our ability to vary the size and format of our stores allows us to locate them in or near a variety of settings, including downtown and suburban retail centers, office buildings, university campuses, and in select rural and off-highway locations. We are continuing the expansion of our various store formats, including Drive Thru and express stores, to provide a greater degree of access and convenience for our customers.

Starbucks® stores offer a choice of coffee and tea beverages, as well as other premium coffee, tea and related products, including distinctively packaged roasted whole bean and ground coffees, a variety of premium single-serve and ready-to-drink coffee and tea products, juices and bottled water. Starbucks® stores also offer an assortment of fresh food and snack offerings, including selections focusing on high-quality ingredients, nutritional value and great flavor. A focused selection of beverage-making equipment and accessories are also sold in our stores. Each Starbucks® store varies its product mix depending upon the size of the store and its location. To complement the in-store experience, our company-operated Starbucks® stores in the U.S., Canada, and certain other international markets also provide customers free access to wireless internet.

Table of Contents

Retail sales mix by product type for company-operated stores:

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Beverages | 73% | 73% | 74% |
| Food | 19% | 18% | 18% |
| Packaged and single-serve coffees and teas | 3% | 4% | 4% |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | 5% | 5% | 4% |
| Total | 100% | 100% | 100% |

^{(1) &}quot;Other" primarily consists of sales of ready-to-drink beverages, serveware and coffee-making equipment, among other items.

In fiscal 2014, we moved ready-to-drink beverage revenues from the "Food" category to the "Other" category and combined packaged and single-serve teas, which were previously included in the "Other" category, with packaged and single-serve coffees, which are now categorized as "Packaged and single-serve coffees and teas." Additionally, we revised our discount allocation methodology in fiscal 2014 to more precisely allocate sales discounts to the various revenue product categories. None of these changes had a material impact on the composition of our retail sales mix by product type.

Stored Value Cards

The Starbucks Card and our other branded stored value card programs are designed to provide customers with a convenient payment method, support gifting, and increase the frequency of store visits by cardholders, in part through the related My Starbucks Rewards® loyalty program where available, as discussed below. Stored value cards are issued to customers when they initially load them with an account balance. They can be obtained in our company-operated and most licensed stores in North America, China, Brazil, and many of our markets in the EMEA segment, as well as on-line, via the Starbucks® mobile app, and through other retailers, including a number of other international locations. Customers may access their card balances by utilizing their stored value card or the Starbucks® mobile app in participating stores, which also include certain Teavana® and Evolution Fresh™ locations. Using the Mobile Order and Pay functionality of the Starbucks® mobile app, customers can also place orders in advance for pick-up at certain participating locations in the U.S. Customers who register their card in the U.S., Canada, and certain other countries are automatically enrolled in the My Starbucks Rewards® program and can receive various benefits depending on factors such as the number of reward points ("Stars") earned in a 12-month period. Refer to Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K, for further discussion of our stored value cards and loyalty program.

Licensed Stores

Revenues from our licensed stores accounted for 10% of total net revenues in fiscal 2015. Licensed stores generally have a lower gross margin and a higher operating margin than company-operated stores. Under the licensed model, Starbucks receives a reduced share of the total store revenues, but this is more than offset by the reduction in our share of costs as these are primarily incurred by the licensee.

In our licensed store operations, we leverage the expertise of our local partners and share our operating and store development experience. Licensees provide improved, and at times the only, access to desirable retail space. Most licensees are prominent retailers with in-depth market knowledge and access. As part of these arrangements, we sell coffee, tea, food and related products to licensees for resale to customers and receive royalties and license fees from the licensees. We also sell certain equipment, such as coffee brewers and espresso machines, to our licensees for use in their operations. Employees working in licensed retail locations are required to follow our detailed store operating procedures and attend training classes similar to those given to employees in company-operated stores. For Teavana® and Seattle's Best Coffee®, as well as Starbucks® stores within certain markets, we also use traditional franchising and include these stores in the results of operations from our other licensed stores.

Table of Contents

Licensed store data for the year-ended September 27, 2015:

| | Stores Open as of | | | | | Stores Open as of |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|----------------------|
| | Sep 28, 2014 | Opened | Closed | Transfers | Net | Sep 27, 2015 |
| Americas ⁽¹⁾ : | · | | | | | |
| U.S. | 4,659 | 357 | (54) | _ | 303 | 4,962 |
| Mexico | 434 | 73 | (1) | _ | 72 | 506 |
| Canada | 462 | 23 | (136) | _ | (113) | 349 |
| Other | 241 | 55 | _ | 19 | 74 | 315 |
| Total Americas | 5,796 | 508 | (191) | 19 | 336 | 6,132 |
| China/Asia Pacific ⁽²⁾ : | | | | | | |
| South Korea | 700 | 149 | (18) | _ | 131 | 831 |
| China | 544 | 244 | (3) | | 241 | 785 |
| Taiwan | 323 | 41 | (8) | | 33 | 356 |
| Philippines | 240 | 24 | | _ | 24 | 264 |
| Japan | 1,060 | 22 | (15) | (1,009) | (1,002) | 58 |
| Other | 625 | 101 | (10) | | 91 | 716 |
| Total China/Asia Pacific | 3,492 | 581 | (54) | (1,009) | (482) | 3,010 |
| EMEA: | | | | | | _ |
| U.K. | 285 | 65 | (1) | 65 | 129 | 414 |
| Turkey | 220 | 44 | (4) | _ | 40 | 260 |
| United Arab Emirates | 115 | 18 | (2) | _ | 16 | 131 |
| Russia | 87 | 21 | (4) | _ | 17 | 104 |
| Spain | 86 | 4 | (1) | _ | 3 | 89 |
| Kuwait | 72 | 5 | | _ | 5 | 77 |
| Saudi Arabia | 67 | 8 | (4) | _ | 4 | 71 |
| Other | 391 | 92 | (3) | (1) | 88 | 479 |
| Total EMEA | 1,323 | 257 | (19) | 64 | 302 | 1,625 |
| All Other Segments: | | | | | | |
| Teavana | 29 | 8 | (2) | _ | 6 | 35 |
| Seattle's Best Coffee | 13 | | (7) | | (7) | 6 |
| Total All Other Segments | 42 | 8 | (9) | | (1) | 41 |
| Total licensed | 10,653 | 1,354 | (273) | (926) | 155 | 10,808 |

⁽¹⁾ Americas store data includes the closure of 132 Target Canada licensed stores in the second quarter of fiscal 2015.

Consumer Packaged Goods

Revenues from sales of consumer packaged goods comprised 8% of total net revenues in fiscal 2015. Our consumer packaged goods business includes both domestic and international sales of packaged coffee and tea as well as a variety of ready-to-drink beverages and single-serve coffee and tea products to grocery, warehouse clubs and specialty retail stores. It also includes revenues from product sales to and licensing revenues from manufacturers that produce and market Starbucks-, Seattle's Best Coffee- and Tazo-branded products through licensing agreements.

⁽²⁾ China/Asia Pacific store data includes the transfer of 1,009 Japan stores from licensed stores to company-operated as a result of the acquisition of Starbucks Japan in the first quarter of fiscal 2015.

Table of Contents

Foodservice

Revenues from foodservice accounts comprised 3% of total net revenues in fiscal 2015. We sell Starbucks[®] and Seattle's Best Coffee[®] roasted whole bean and ground coffees, a selection of premium Tazo[®] teas, Starbucks VIA[®] Ready Brew, and other coffee and tea-related products to institutional foodservice companies that service business and industry, education, healthcare, office coffee distributors, hotels, restaurants, airlines and other retailers. We also sell our Seattle's Best Coffee[®] through arrangements with national accounts. The majority of the sales in this channel come through national broadline distribution networks with SYSCO Corporation, U.S. Foodservice[™], and other distributors.

Product Supply

Starbucks is committed to selling the finest whole bean coffees and coffee beverages. To ensure compliance with our rigorous coffee standards, we control coffee purchasing, roasting and packaging, and the global distribution of coffee used in our operations. We purchase green coffee beans from multiple coffee-producing regions around the world and custom roast them to our exacting standards for our many blends and single origin coffees.

The price of coffee is subject to significant volatility. Although most coffee trades in the commodity market, high-altitude arabica coffee of the quality sought by Starbucks tends to trade on a negotiated basis at a premium above the "C" coffee commodity price. Both the premium and the commodity price depend upon the supply and demand at the time of purchase. Supply and price can be affected by multiple factors in the producing countries, including weather, natural disasters, crop disease, general increase in farm inputs and costs of production, inventory levels and political and economic conditions. Price is also impacted by trading activities in the arabica coffee futures market, including hedge funds and commodity index funds. In addition, green coffee prices have been affected in the past, and may be affected in the future, by the actions of certain organizations and associations that have historically attempted to influence prices of green coffee through agreements establishing export quotas or by restricting coffee supplies.

We buy coffee using fixed-price and price-to-be-fixed purchase commitments, depending on market conditions, to secure an adequate supply of quality green coffee. Price-to-be-fixed contracts are purchase commitments whereby the quality, quantity, delivery period, and other negotiated terms are agreed upon, but the date, and therefore the price, at which the base "C" coffee commodity price component will be fixed has not yet been established. For these types of contracts, either Starbucks or the seller has the option to select a date on which to "fix" the base "C" coffee commodity price prior to the delivery date. Until prices are fixed, we estimate the total cost of these purchase commitments. Total green coffee purchase commitments as of September 27, 2015 were \$1.1 billion, comprised of \$819 million under fixed-price contracts and an estimated \$266 million under price-to-be-fixed contracts. As of September 27, 2015, approximately \$38 million of our price-to-be-fixed contracts were effectively fixed through the use of futures contracts. All price-to-be-fixed contracts as of September 27, 2015 were at the Company's option to fix the base "C" coffee commodity price component. Total purchase commitments, together with existing inventory, are expected to provide an adequate supply of green coffee through fiscal 2016.

We depend upon our relationships with coffee producers, outside trading companies and exporters for our supply of green coffee. We believe, based on relationships established with our suppliers, the risk of non-delivery on such purchase commitments is remote.

To help ensure the future supply of high-quality green coffee, and to reinforce our leadership role in the coffee industry, Starbucks operates seven farmer support centers. The farmer support centers are staffed with agronomists and sustainability experts who work with coffee farming communities to promote best practices in coffee production designed to improve both coffee quality and yields.

In addition to coffee, we also purchase significant amounts of dairy products, particularly fluid milk, to support the needs of our company-operated stores. We believe, based on relationships established with our dairy suppliers, that the risk of non-delivery of sufficient fluid milk to support our stores is remote.

Products other than whole bean coffees and coffee beverages sold in Starbucks[®] stores include tea and a number of ready-to-drink beverages that are purchased from several specialty suppliers, usually under long-term supply contracts. Food products, such as La Boulange[™] pastries, breakfast sandwiches and lunch items, are purchased from national, regional and local sources. As we continue to develop our food program, we expect the amount of food products purchased to become more significant to our operations. We also purchase a broad range of paper and plastic products, such as cups and cutlery, from several companies to support the needs of our retail stores as well as our manufacturing and distribution operations. We believe, based on relationships established with these suppliers and manufacturers, that the risk of material non-delivery of these items is remote.

Table of Contents

Competition

Our primary competitors for coffee beverage sales are specialty coffee shops and quick-service restaurants. In almost all markets in which we do business, there are numerous competitors in the specialty coffee beverage business. We believe that our customers choose among specialty coffee retailers primarily on the basis of product quality, service and convenience, as well as price. We continue to experience direct competition from large competitors in the U.S. quick-service restaurant sector and the U.S. ready-to-drink coffee beverage market, in addition to well-established companies in many international markets. We also compete with restaurants and other specialty retailers for prime retail locations and qualified personnel to operate both new and existing stores.

Our coffee and tea products sold through our Channel Development segment compete directly against specialty coffees and teas sold through grocery stores, warehouse clubs, specialty retailers, convenience stores, and U.S. foodservice accounts and compete indirectly against all other coffees and teas on the market.

Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Domain Names

Starbucks owns and has applied to register numerous trademarks and service marks in the U.S. and in other countries throughout the world. Some of our trademarks, including Starbucks, the Starbucks logo, Tazo, Seattle's Best Coffee, Teavana, Frappuccino, Starbucks VIA, Evolution Fresh and La Boulange are of material importance. The duration of trademark registrations varies from country to country. However, trademarks are generally valid and may be renewed indefinitely as long as they are in use and/or their registrations are properly maintained.

We own numerous copyrights for items such as product packaging, promotional materials, in-store graphics and training materials. We also hold patents on certain products, systems and designs. In addition, Starbucks has registered and maintains numerous Internet domain names, including "Starbucks.com," "Starbucks.net," "Tazo.com," "Seattlesbest.com" and "Teavana.com."

Seasonality and Quarterly Results

Our business is subject to seasonal fluctuations, including fluctuations resulting from the holiday season in December. Excluding the impact of a \$2.8 billion cash payment in the first quarter of fiscal 2014 related to the Kraft arbitration matter, our cash flows from operations are considerably higher in the first fiscal quarter than the remainder of the year. This is largely driven by cash received as Starbucks Cards are issued to and loaded by customers during the holiday season. Since revenues from Starbucks Cards are recognized upon redemption and not when cash is loaded onto them, the impact of seasonal fluctuations on the consolidated statements of earnings is much less pronounced. Quarterly results are also affected by the timing of the opening of new stores and the closing of existing stores. For these reasons, results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for the full fiscal year.

Employees

Starbucks employed approximately 238,000 people worldwide as of September 27, 2015. In the U.S., Starbucks employed approximately 157,000 people, with approximately 150,000 in company-operated stores and the remainder in support facilities, store development, and roasting, manufacturing, warehousing and distribution operations. Approximately 81,000 employees were employed outside of the U.S., with approximately 78,000 in company-operated stores and the remainder in regional support operations. The number of Starbucks employees represented by unions is not significant. We believe our current relations with our employees are good.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

| Name | Age | Position |
|------------------|-----|--|
| Howard Schultz | 62 | chairman and chief executive officer |
| Kevin R. Johnson | 55 | president and chief operating officer |
| Cliff Burrows | 56 | group president, U.S. and Americas |
| John Culver | 55 | group president, China, Asia Pacific, Channel Development and Emerging Brands |
| Scott Maw | 48 | executive vice president, chief financial officer |
| Lucy Lee Helm | 58 | executive vice president, general counsel and secretary |
| | | 8 |

Table of Contents

Howard Schultz is the founder of Starbucks Corporation and serves as the chairman and chief executive officer. Mr. Schultz has served as chairman of the board of directors since Starbucks inception in 1985, and in January 2008, he reassumed the role of president and chief executive officer. He served as president until March 2015. From June 2000 to February 2005, Mr. Schultz also held the title of chief global strategist. From November 1985 to June 2000, he served as chairman of the board and chief executive officer. From November 1985 to June 1994, Mr. Schultz also served as president. From January 1986 to July 1987, Mr. Schultz was the chairman of the board, chief executive officer and president of Il Giornale Coffee Company, a predecessor to the Company. From September 1982 to December 1985, Mr. Schultz was the director of retail operations and marketing for Starbucks Coffee Company, a predecessor to the Company.

Kevin R. Johnson has served as our president and chief operating officer since March 2015 and has been a Starbucks director since March 2009. Mr. Johnson served as Chief Executive Officer of Juniper Networks, Inc., a leading provider of high-performance networking products and services, from September 2008 to December 2013. He also served on the Board of Directors of Juniper Networks from September 2008 through February 2014. Prior to joining Juniper Networks, Mr. Johnson served as President, Platforms and Services Division for Microsoft Corporation, a worldwide provider of software, services and solutions. Mr. Johnson was a member of Microsoft's Senior Leadership Team and held a number of senior executive positions over the course of his 16 years at Microsoft. Prior to joining Microsoft in 1992, Mr. Johnson worked in International Business Machine Corp.'s systems integration and consulting business.

Cliff Burrows joined Starbucks in April 2001 and has served as group president, U.S. and Americas since July 2015. From February 2014 to June 2015, he served as group president, U.S., Americas and Teavana. From May 2013 to February 2014, he served as group president, Americas and U.S., EMEA (Europe, Middle East and Africa) and Teavana. Mr. Burrows served as president, Starbucks Coffee Americas and U.S. from October 2011 to May 2013 and as president, Starbucks Coffee U.S. from March 2008 to October 2011. He served as president, Europe, Middle East and Africa (EMEA) from April 2006 to March 2008. He served as vice president and managing director, U.K. prior to April 2006. Prior to joining Starbucks, Mr. Burrows served in various management positions with Habitat Designs Limited, a furniture and housewares retailer.

John Culver joined Starbucks in August 2002 and has served as group president, China, Asia Pacific, Channel Development and Emerging Brands since May 2013. Mr. Culver served as president, Starbucks Coffee China and Asia Pacific from October 2011 to May 2013. From December 2009 to October 2011, he served as president, Starbucks Coffee International. Mr. Culver served as executive vice president; president, Global Consumer Products, Foodservice and Seattle's Best Coffee from February 2009 to September 2009, and then as president, Global Consumer Products and Foodservice from October 2009 to November 2009. He previously served as senior vice president; president, Starbucks Coffee Asia Pacific from January 2007 to February 2009, and vice president; general manager, Foodservice from August 2002 to January 2007.

Scott Maw joined Starbucks in August 2011 and has served as executive vice president, chief financial officer since February 2014. From October 2012 to February 2014, he served as senior vice president, Corporate Finance and as corporate controller from August 2011 to October 2012. Prior to joining Starbucks, Mr. Maw served as chief financial officer of SeaBright Insurance Company from February 2010 to August 2011. From October 2008 to February 2010, Mr. Maw served as chief financial officer of the Consumer Banking division of JPMorgan Chase & Co., having held a similar position at Washington Mutual Bank prior to its acquisition by Chase. From 1994 to 2003, he served in various finance leadership positions at General Electric Company.

Lucy Lee Helm joined Starbucks in September 1999 and has served as executive vice president, general counsel and secretary since May 2012. She served as senior vice president and deputy general counsel from October 2007 to April 2012 and served as interim general counsel and secretary from April 2012 to May 2012. Ms. Helm previously served as vice president, assistant general counsel from June 2002 to September 2007 and as director, corporate counsel from September 1999 to May 2002. During her tenure at Starbucks, Ms. Helm has led various teams of the Starbucks legal department, including the Litigation and Brand protection team, the Global Business (Commercial) team and the Litigation and Employment team. Prior to joining Starbucks, Ms. Helm was a principal at the Seattle law firm of Riddell Williams P.S. from 1990 to 1999, where she was a trial lawyer specializing in commercial, insurance coverage and environmental litigation.

Global Responsibility

We are committed to being a deeply responsible company in the communities where we do business. Our focus is on ethically sourcing high-quality coffee, reducing our environmental impacts and contributing positively to communities around the world. Starbucks Global Responsibility strategy and commitments are integral to our overall business strategy. As a result, we believe we deliver benefits to our stakeholders, including employees, business partners, customers, suppliers, shareholders, community members and others. For an overview of Starbucks Global Responsibility strategy and commitments, please visit www.starbucks.com/responsibility.

Table of Contents

Available Information

Starbucks 10-K reports, along with all other reports and amendments filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), are publicly available free of charge on the Investor Relations section of our website at investor.starbucks.com or at www.sec.gov as soon as reasonably practicable after these materials are filed with or furnished to the SEC. Our corporate governance policies, code of ethics and Board committee charters and policies are also posted on the Investor Relations section of Starbucks website at investor.starbucks.com. The information on our website is not part of this or any other report Starbucks files with, or furnishes to, the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider the risks described below. If any of the risks and uncertainties described in the cautionary factors described below actually occurs, our business, financial condition and results of operations, and the trading price of our common stock could be materially and adversely affected. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New factors emerge from time to time and it is not possible to predict the impact of all these factors on our business, financial condition or results of operation.

• Economic conditions in the U.S. and international markets could adversely affect our business and financial results.

As a retailer that is dependent upon consumer discretionary spending, our results of operations are sensitive to changes in macro-economic conditions. Our customers may have less money for discretionary purchases and may stop or reduce their purchases of our products or trade down to Starbucks or competitors' lower priced products as a result of job losses, foreclosures, bankruptcies, increased fuel and energy costs, higher interest rates, higher taxes and reduced access to credit. Decreases in customer traffic and/or average value per transaction will negatively impact our financial performance as reduced revenues without a corresponding decrease in expenses result in sales de-leveraging, which creates downward pressure on margins and also negatively impacts comparable store sales, net revenues, operating income and earnings per share. There is also a risk that if negative economic conditions persist for a long period of time or worsen, consumers may make long-lasting changes to their discretionary purchasing behavior, including less frequent discretionary purchases on a more permanent basis.

• Our success depends substantially on the value of our brands and failure to preserve their value, either through our actions or those of our business partners, could have a negative impact on our financial results.

We believe we have built an excellent reputation globally for the quality of our products, for delivery of a consistently positive consumer experience and for our corporate social responsibility programs. The Starbucks brand is recognized throughout the world and we have received high ratings in global brand value studies. To be successful in the future, particularly outside of the U.S., where the Starbucks brand and our other brands are less well-known, we believe we must preserve, grow and leverage the value of our brands across all sales channels. Brand value is based in part on consumer perceptions on a variety of subjective qualities.

Additionally, our business strategy, including our plans for new stores, foodservice, branded products and other initiatives, relies significantly on a variety of business partners, including licensee and joint venture relationships, particularly in our international markets, and third party manufacturers, distributors and retailers, particularly in our international Channel Development business. Licensees and foodservice operators are often authorized to use our logos and provide branded beverages, food and other products directly to customers. We provide training and support to, and monitor the operations of, certain of these business partners, but the product quality and service they deliver may be diminished by any number of factors beyond our control, including financial pressures they may face. We believe customers expect the same quality of products and service from our licensees and foodservice providers as they do from us and we strive to ensure customers receive the same quality of products and service experience whether they visit a company-operated store, licensed store or foodservice location. We also source our food, beverage and other products from a wide variety of domestic and international business partners in our supply chain operations, and in certain cases such products are produced or sourced by our licensees directly.

Business incidents, whether isolated or recurring and whether originating from us or our business partners, that erode consumer trust, such as actual or perceived breaches of privacy, contaminated food, recalls or other potential incidents discussed in this risk factors section, particularly if the incidents receive considerable publicity, including rapidly through social or digital media, or result in litigation, can significantly reduce brand value and have a negative impact on our financial results. Consumer demand for our products and our brand equity could diminish significantly if we or our licensees or other business partners fail to preserve the quality of our products, are perceived to act in an unethical or socially irresponsible manner, including with respect to the sourcing, content or sale of our products, fail to comply with laws and regulations or fail to deliver a consistently positive consumer experience in each of our markets. Additionally, inconsistent uses of our brand and other of our intellectual property assets, as well as failure to protect our intellectual property, including from unauthorized uses of our brand or other of

Table of Contents

our intellectual property assets, can erode consumer trust and our brand value and have a negative impact on our financial results.

• The unauthorized access, theft or destruction of customer or employee personal, financial or other data or of Starbucks proprietary or confidential information that is stored in our information systems or by third parties on our behalf could impact our reputation and brand and expose us to potential liability and loss of revenues.

Our information technology systems, such as those we use for our point-of-sale, web and mobile platforms, including online and mobile payment systems and rewards programs, and for administrative functions, including human resources, payroll, accounting and internal and external communications, as well as the information technology systems of our third party business partners and service providers, can contain personal, financial or other information that is entrusted to us by our customers and employees. Our information technology systems also contain Starbucks proprietary and other confidential information related to our business, such as business plans, product development initiatives and designs. Similar to many other retail companies and because of the prominence of our brand, we have experienced frequent attempts to compromise our information technology systems. To the extent we or a third party were to experience a material breach of our or such third party's information technology systems that result in the unauthorized access, theft, use or destruction of customers' or employees' data or that of the Company stored in such systems, including through cyber-attacks or other external or internal methods, it could result in a material loss of revenues from the potential adverse impact to our reputation and brand, our ability to retain or attract new customers and the potential disruption to our business and plans. Such security breaches also could result in a violation of applicable U.S. and international privacy and other laws, and subject us to private consumer or securities litigation and governmental investigations and proceedings, any of which could result in our exposure to material civil or criminal liability. Our reputation and brand and our ability to attract new customers could also be adversely impacted if we fail, or are perceived to have failed, to properly respond to these incidents. Such failure to properly respond could also result in similar exposure to liability. Significant capital investments and other expenditures could be required to remedy the problem and prevent future breaches, including costs associated with additional security technologies, personnel, experts and credit monitoring services for those whose data has been breached. These costs, which could be material, could adversely impact our results of operations in the period in which they are incurred and may not meaningfully limit the success of future attempts to breach our information technology systems.

Media or other reports of existing or perceived security vulnerabilities in our systems or those of our third party business partners or service providers, even if no breach has been attempted or has occurred, can also adversely impact our brand and reputation and materially impact our business. Additionally, the techniques and sophistication used to conduct cyber-attacks and breaches of information technology systems, as well as the sources and targets of these attacks, change frequently and are often not recognized until such attacks are launched or have been in place for a period of time. We continue to make significant investments in technology, third party services and personnel to develop and implement systems and processes that are designed to anticipate cyber-attacks and prevent breaches of our information technology systems or data loss, but these security measures cannot provide assurance that we will be successful in preventing such breaches or data loss.

• Incidents involving food-borne illnesses, food tampering, food contamination or mislabeling, whether or not accurate, as well as adverse public or medical opinions about the health effects of consuming our products, could harm our business.

Instances or reports, whether true or not, of unclean water supply or food-safety issues, such as food-borne illnesses, food tampering, food contamination or mislabeling, either during growing, manufacturing, packaging, storing or preparation, have in the past severely injured the reputations of companies in the food processing, grocery and quick-service restaurant sectors and could affect us as well. Any report linking us to the use of unclean water, food-borne illnesses or food tampering, contamination, mislabeling or other food-safety issues could damage our brand value and severely hurt sales of our food products, including our beverages, and possibly lead to product liability claims, litigation (including class actions) or damages. Clean water is critical to the preparation of coffee and tea beverages and our ability to ensure a clean water supply to our stores can be limited, particularly in some international locations. We are also continuing to incorporate more products in our food lineup that require freezing or refrigeration, including produce (such as fruits and vegetables in our salads and juices), dairy products (such as milk and cheeses) and meats. If customers become ill from food-borne illnesses, tampering, contamination, mislabeling or other food-safety issues, we could be forced to temporarily close some stores and/or supply chain facilities, as well as recall products. In addition, instances of food-safety issues, even those involving solely the restaurants or stores of competitors or of suppliers or distributors (regardless of whether we use or have used those suppliers or distributors), could, by resulting in negative publicity about us or the foodservice industry in general, adversely affect our sales on a regional or global basis. A decrease in customer traffic as a result of food-safety concerns or negative publicity, or as a result of a temporary closure of any of our stores, product recalls or food-safety claims or litigation, could materially harm our business and results of operations.

Some of our products contain caffeine, dairy products, sugar and other compounds, the health effects of which are the subject of public scrutiny, including the suggestion that excessive consumption of caffeine, dairy products, sugar and other compounds

Table of Contents

can lead to a variety of adverse health effects. Particularly in the U.S., there is increasing consumer awareness of health risks, including obesity, due in part to increased publicity and attention from health organizations, as well as increased consumer litigation based on alleged adverse health impacts of consumption of various food products. While we have a variety of beverage and food items, including items that are coffee-free and have reduced calories, an unfavorable report on the health effects of caffeine or other compounds present in our products, whether accurate or not, or negative publicity or litigation arising from certain health risks could significantly reduce the demand for our beverages and food products and could materially harm our business and results of operations.

• We rely heavily on information technology in our operations, and any material failure, inadequacy, interruption or security failure of that technology could harm our ability to effectively operate our business and could adversely affect our financial results.

We rely heavily on information technology systems across our operations, including for administrative functions, point-of-sale processing and payment in our stores and online, management of our supply chain, Starbucks Cards, online business, mobile technology, including mobile payments and ordering apps, reloads and loyalty functionality and various other processes and transactions. Our ability to effectively manage our business and coordinate the production, distribution and sale of our products depends significantly on the reliability, integrity and capacity of these systems. We also rely on third party providers and platforms for some of these information technology systems and support, including a small number of large third party providers for some of our administrative functions. Additionally, our systems are not fully redundant within a market or across our markets. As a result, we may be unable to use information systems in one market to cover system failures in such market or another market. Although we have security measures in place, they may not be effective in preventing the failure of these systems or platforms to operate effectively and be available. Such failures may be caused by various factors, including power outages, catastrophic events, problems with transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems or platforms, flaws in third party software, errors by our employees or third party service providers, or a breach in the security of these systems or platforms, including through cyberattacks discussed in more detail in this risk factors section. If our disaster recovery and business continuity plans do not resolve these issues in an effective manner they could cause material negative impacts to our product availability and sales, the efficiency of our operations and our financial results.

• We may not be successful in implementing important strategic initiatives or effectively managing growth, which may have an adverse impact on our business and financial results.

There is no assurance that we will be able to implement important strategic initiatives in accordance with our expectations, which may result in an adverse impact on our business and financial results. These strategic initiatives are designed to create growth, improve our results of operations and drive long-term shareholder value, and include:

- being an employer of choice and investing in employees to deliver a superior customer experience;
- building our leadership position around coffee;
- increasing the scale of the Starbucks store footprint with disciplined global expansion and introducing flexible and unique store formats;
- creating new occasions in stores across all dayparts with new product offerings;
- continuing the global growth of our Channel Development business;
- delivering continued growth in our tea business through the Teavana brand; and
- · driving convenience and brand engagement through our mobile, loyalty and digital capabilities.

In addition to other factors listed in this risk factors section, factors that may adversely affect the successful implementation of these initiatives, which could adversely impact our business and financial results, include the following:

- increases in labor costs, both domestically and internationally, such as general market and minimum wage levels and investing in competitive compensation, increased health care and workers' compensation insurance costs and other benefits to attract and retain high quality employees, whether due to regulatory mandates or changing industry practices;
- increasing competition in channels in which we operate or seek to operate from new and existing large competitors that sell high-quality specialty coffee beverages;
- construction cost increases associated with new store openings and remodeling of existing stores; delays in store openings for reasons beyond our control or a lack of desirable real estate locations available for lease at reasonable rates, either of which could keep us from meeting annual store opening targets in the U.S. and internationally;
- not successfully scaling our supply chain infrastructure as our product offerings increase and as we continue to expand;
- the ability of our licensee partners to implement our growth platforms and product innovation;

Table of Contents

- lack of customer acceptance of new products (including due to price increases necessary to cover the costs of new products or higher input costs), brands (such as the global expansion of Teavana) and platforms (such as mobile technology), or customers reducing their demand for our current offerings as new products are introduced;
- the degree to which we enter into, maintain, develop and are able to negotiate appropriate terms and conditions of, and enforce, commercial and other agreements;
- · not successfully consummating favorable strategic transactions or integrating acquired businesses; and
- the deterioration in our credit ratings, which could limit the availability of additional financing and increase the cost of obtaining financing to fund our initiatives.

Additionally, our Channel Development business is also in part dependent on the level of support our retail business partners provide our products, and in some markets there are only a few retailers. If our retail business partners do not provide sufficient levels of support for our products, which is at their discretion, it could limit our ability to grow our Channel Development business. Also, a relatively small number of licensee partners own a large number of licensed stores. If such licensee partners are not able to access sufficient funds or financing, or are otherwise unable to successfully operate and grow their businesses, including their licensed stores, it could adversely affect our results in the markets in which they operate their licensed stores.

Effectively managing growth can be challenging, particularly as we continue to expand into new channels outside the retail store model, increase our focus on our Channel Development and Teavana businesses, and expand into new markets internationally where we must balance the need for flexibility and a degree of autonomy for local management against the need for consistency with our goals, philosophy and standards. Growth can make it increasingly difficult to ensure a consistent supply of high-quality raw materials, to locate and hire sufficient numbers of key employees, to maintain an effective system of internal controls for a globally dispersed enterprise and to train employees worldwide to deliver a consistently high quality product and customer experience. Furthermore, if we are not successful in implementing these strategic initiatives, we may be required to evaluate whether certain assets, including goodwill and other intangibles, have become impaired. In the event we record an impairment charge, it could have a material impact on our financial results.

• We face intense competition in each of our channels and markets, which could lead to reduced profitability.

The specialty coffee market is intensely competitive, including with respect to product quality, innovation, service, convenience, and price, and we face significant and increasing competition in all these areas in each of our channels and markets. Accordingly, we do not have leadership positions in all channels and markets. In the U.S., the ongoing focus by large competitors in the quick-service restaurant sector on selling high-quality specialty coffee beverages could lead to decreases in customer traffic to Starbucks® stores and/or average value per transaction adversely affecting our sales and results of operations. Similarly, continued competition from well-established competitors in our international markets could hinder growth and adversely affect our sales and results of operations in those markets. Increased competition in the U.S. packaged coffee and tea and single-serve and ready-to-drink coffee beverage markets, including from new and large entrants to this market, could adversely affect the profitability of the Channel Development segment. Additionally, declines in general consumer demand for specialty coffee products for any reason, including due to consumer preference for other products, could have a negative effect on our business.

• We are highly dependent on the financial performance of our Americas operating segment.

Our financial performance is highly dependent on our Americas operating segment, as it comprised approximately 69% of consolidated total net revenues in fiscal 2015. If the Americas operating segment revenue trends slow or decline, especially in our U.S. and Canada markets, our other segments may be unable to make up any significant shortfall and our business and financial results could be adversely affected. And because the Americas segment is relatively mature and produces the large majority of our operating cash flows, such a slowdown or decline could result in reduced cash flows for funding the expansion of our international business and other initiatives and for returning cash to shareholders.

• We are increasingly dependent on the success of our CAP and EMEA operating segments in order to achieve our growth targets.

Our future growth increasingly depends on the growth and sustained profitability of our CAP and EMEA operating segments. Some or all of our international market business units ("MBUs"), which we generally define by the countries in which they operate, may not be successful in their operations or in achieving expected growth, which ultimately requires achieving consistent, stable net revenues and earnings. The performance of these international operations may be adversely affected by economic downturns in one or more of the countries in which our large MBUs operate. In particular, both our China and Japan MBUs contribute meaningfully to both net revenues and earnings for our CAP segment. In the EMEA segment, our UK MBU accounts for a significant portion of the net revenues. A decline in performance of any of these MBUs could have a material adverse impact on the results of our international operations.

Table of Contents

Additionally, some factors that will be critical to the success of the CAP and EMEA segments are different than those affecting our U.S. stores and licensees. Tastes naturally vary by region, and consumers in some MBUs may not embrace our products to the same extent as consumers in the U.S. or other international markets. Occupancy costs and store operating expenses can be higher internationally than in the U.S. due to higher rents for prime store locations or costs of compliance with country-specific regulatory requirements. Because many of our international operations are in an early phase of development, operating expenses as a percentage of related revenues are often higher compared to more developed operations, such as in the U.S. Additionally, our international joint venture partners or licensees may face capital constraints or other factors that may limit the speed at which they are able to expand and develop in a certain market.

Our international operations are also subject to additional inherent risks of conducting business abroad, such as:

- foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, or requirements to transact in specific currencies;
- changes or uncertainties in economic, legal, regulatory, social and political conditions in our markets;
- interpretation and application of laws and regulations;
- restrictive actions of foreign or U.S. governmental authorities affecting trade and foreign investment, especially during periods of heightened tension between the U.S. and such foreign governmental authorities, including protective measures such as export and customs duties and tariffs, government intervention favoring local competitors, and restrictions on the level of foreign ownership;
- import or other business licensing requirements;
- the enforceability of intellectual property and contract rights;
- limitations on the repatriation of funds and foreign currency exchange restrictions due to current or new U.S. and international regulations;
- in developing economies, the growth rate in the portion of the population achieving sufficient levels of disposable income may not be as fast as we forecast;
- difficulty in staffing, developing and managing foreign operations and supply chain logistics, including ensuring the
 consistency of product quality and service, due to governmental actions affecting supply chain logistics, distance,
 language and cultural differences, as well as challenges in recruiting and retaining high quality employees in local
 markets;
- local laws that make it more expensive and complex to negotiate with, retain or terminate employees;
- delays in store openings for reasons beyond our control, competition with locally relevant competitors or a lack of desirable real estate locations available for lease at reasonable rates, any of which could keep us from meeting annual store opening targets and, in turn, negatively impact net revenues, operating income and earnings per share; and
- disruption in energy supplies affecting our markets.

Moreover, many of the foregoing risks are particularly acute in developing countries, which are important to our long-term growth prospects.

• Increases in the cost of high-quality arabica coffee beans or other commodities or decreases in the availability of high-quality arabica coffee beans or other commodities could have an adverse impact on our business and financial results.

We purchase, roast, and sell high-quality whole bean arabica coffee beans and related coffee products. The price of coffee is subject to significant volatility and has and may again increase significantly due to one or more of the factors described below. The high-quality arabica coffee of the quality we seek tends to trade on a negotiated basis at a premium above the "C" price. This premium depends upon the supply and demand at the time of purchase and the amount of the premium can vary significantly. Increases in the "C" coffee commodity price do increase the price of high-quality arabica coffee and also impact our ability to enter into fixed-price purchase commitments. We frequently enter into supply contracts whereby the quality, quantity, delivery period, and other negotiated terms are agreed upon, but the date, and therefore price, at which the base "C" coffee commodity price component will be fixed has not yet been established. These are known as price-to-be-fixed contracts. The supply and price of coffee we purchase can also be affected by multiple factors in the producing countries, including weather, natural disasters, crop disease, general increase in farm inputs and costs of production, inventory levels and political and economic conditions, as well as the actions of certain organizations and associations that have historically attempted to influence prices of green coffee through agreements establishing export quotas or by restricting coffee supplies. Speculative trading in coffee commodities can also influence coffee prices. Because of the significance of coffee beans to our operations, combined with our ability to only partially mitigate future price risk through purchasing practices and hedging activities, increases in the cost of high-quality arabica coffee beans could have an adverse impact on our profitability. In addition, if we are not able to purchase sufficient quantities of green coffee due to any of the above factors or to a worldwide or regional shortage, we may not be able to fulfill the demand for our coffee, which could have an adverse impact on our profitability.

Table of Contents

We also purchase significant amounts of dairy products, particularly fluid milk, to support the needs of our company-operated retail stores. Additionally, and although less significant to our operations than coffee or dairy, other commodities, including but not limited to tea and those related to food inputs, such as cocoa, produce, baking ingredients, meats, eggs and energy, as well as the processing of these inputs, are important to our operations. Increases in the cost of dairy products and other commodities, or lack of availability, whether due to supply shortages, delays or interruptions in processing, or otherwise, especially in international markets, could have an adverse impact on our profitability.

• Our financial condition and results of operations are sensitive to, and may be adversely affected by, a number of factors, many of which are largely outside our control.

Our operating results have been in the past and will continue to be subject to a number of factors, many of which are largely outside our control. Any one or more of the factors listed below or described elsewhere in this risk factors section could adversely impact our business, financial condition and/or results of operations:

- increases in real estate costs in certain domestic and international markets;
- · adverse outcomes of litigation; and
- especially in our larger or fast growing markets, labor discord, war, terrorism (including incidents targeting us), political instability, boycotts, social unrest, and natural disasters, including health pandemics that lead to avoidance of public places or restrictions on public gatherings such as in our stores.

• Interruption of our supply chain could affect our ability to produce or deliver our products and could negatively impact our business and profitability.

Any material interruption in our supply chain, such as material interruption of roasted coffee supply due to the casualty loss of any of our roasting plants, interruptions in service by our third party logistic service providers or common carriers that ship goods within our distribution channels, trade restrictions, such as increased tariffs or quotas, embargoes or customs restrictions, or natural disasters that cause a material disruption in our supply chain could negatively impact our business and our profitability.

Additionally, our food, beverage and other products are sourced from a wide variety of domestic and international business partners in our supply chain operations, and in certain cases are produced or sourced by our licensees directly. We rely on these suppliers and vendors to provide high quality products and to comply with applicable laws. Our ability to find qualified suppliers and vendors who meet our standards and supply products in a timely and efficient manner is a significant challenge, especially with respect to goods sourced from outside the U.S. For certain products, we may rely on one or very few suppliers or vendors. A vendor's or supplier's failure to meet our standards, provide products in a timely and efficient manner, or comply with applicable laws is beyond our control. These issues, especially for those products for which we rely on one or few suppliers or vendors, could negatively impact our business and profitability.

• Failure to meet market expectations for our financial performance will likely adversely affect the market price and volatility of our stock.

Failure to meet market expectations going forward, particularly with respect to operating margins, earnings per share, comparable store sales, operating cash flows, and net revenues, will likely result in a decline and/or increased volatility in the market price of our stock. In addition, price and volume fluctuations in the stock market as a whole may affect the market price of our stock in ways that may be unrelated to our financial performance.

• The loss of key personnel or difficulties recruiting and retaining qualified personnel could adversely impact our business and financial results.

Much of our future success depends on the continued availability and service of senior management personnel. The loss of any of our executive officers or other key senior management personnel could harm our business. We must continue to recruit, retain and motivate management and other employees sufficiently, both to maintain our current business and to execute our strategic initiatives, some of which involve ongoing expansion in business channels outside of our traditional company-operated store model. Our success also depends substantially on the contributions and abilities of our retail store employees whom we rely on to give customers a superior in-store experience and elevate our brand. Accordingly, our performance depends on our ability to recruit and retain high quality employees to work in and manage our stores, both domestically and internationally. If we are unable to recruit, retain and motivate employees sufficiently to maintain our current business and support our projected growth, our business and financial performance may be adversely affected.

Table of Contents

• Failure to comply with applicable laws and changing legal and regulatory requirements could harm our business and financial results.

Our policies and procedures are designed to comply with all applicable laws, accounting and reporting requirements, tax rules and other regulations and requirements, including those imposed by the SEC, NASDAQ, and foreign countries, as well as applicable trade, labor, healthcare, privacy, food, anti-bribery and corruption and merchandise laws. The complexity of the regulatory environment in which we operate and the related cost of compliance are both increasing due to additional or changing legal and regulatory requirements, our ongoing expansion into new markets and new channels, and the fact that foreign laws occasionally conflict with domestic laws. In addition to potential damage to our reputation and brand, failure by us or our business partners to comply with the various laws and regulations, as well as changes in laws and regulations or the manner in which they are interpreted or applied, may result in litigation, civil and criminal liability, damages, fines and penalties, increased cost of regulatory compliance and restatements of our financial statements.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

The significant properties used by Starbucks in connection with its roasting, manufacturing, warehousing, distribution and corporate administrative operations, serving all segments, are as follows:

| Location | Approximate Size in Square Feet | Purpose |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Rancho Cucamonga, CA | 265,000 | Manufacturing |
| San Francisco, CA | 79,000 | Warehouse and distribution |
| Stratford, CT | 81,000 | Warehouse and distribution |
| Augusta, GA | 131,000 | Manufacturing |
| Minden, NV (Carson Valley) | 360,000 | Roasting and distribution |
| York, PA | 888,000 | Roasting, distribution and warehouse |
| Gaston, SC (Sandy Run) | 117,000 | Roasting and distribution |
| Lebanon, TN | 680,000 | Distribution center |
| Auburn, WA | 491,000 | Warehouse and distribution |
| Kent, WA | 510,000 | Roasting and distribution |
| Seattle, WA | 1,004,000 | Corporate administrative |
| Amsterdam, Netherlands | 97,000 | Roasting and distribution |
| Samutprakarn, Thailand | 81,000 | Warehouse and distribution |

We own our roasting facilities and lease the majority of our warehousing and distribution locations. As of September 27, 2015, Starbucks had 12,235 company-operated stores, almost all of which are leased. We also lease space in various locations worldwide for regional, district and other administrative offices, training facilities and storage. In addition to the locations listed above, we hold inventory at various locations managed by third-party warehouses.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

See Note 15, Commitments and Contingencies, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for information regarding certain legal proceedings in which we are involved.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

MARKET INFORMATION AND DIVIDEND POLICY

Starbucks common stock is traded on NASDAQ, under the symbol "SBUX."

The following table shows the quarterly high and low sale prices per share of Starbucks common stock as reported by NASDAQ for each quarter during the last two fiscal years and the quarterly cash dividend declared per share of our common stock during the periods indicated, as adjusted to give effect to the two-for-one stock split discussed in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K:

| | Н | igh | Low | Declared | |
|----------------|----|----------|-------|----------|------|
| Fiscal 2015: | | | | | |
| Fourth Quarter | \$ | 59.32 \$ | 42.05 | \$ | 0.20 |
| Third Quarter | | 54.75 | 46.28 | | 0.16 |
| Second Quarter | | 49.60 | 39.28 | | 0.16 |
| First Quarter | | 42.10 | 35.39 | | 0.16 |
| Fiscal 2014: | | | | | |
| Fourth Quarter | \$ | 40.32 \$ | 36.89 | \$ | 0.16 |
| Third Quarter | | 39.18 | 33.97 | | 0.13 |
| Second Quarter | | 39.42 | 34.34 | | 0.13 |
| First Quarter | | 41.25 | 37.23 | | 0.13 |

As of November 6, 2015, we had approximately 17,900 shareholders of record. This does not include persons whose stock is in nominee or "street name" accounts through brokers.

Future decisions to pay cash dividends continue to be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will be dependent on our operating performance, financial condition, capital expenditure requirements, and other factors that the Board of Directors considers relevant.

ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

The following table provides information regarding repurchases of our common stock during the quarter ended September 27, 2015:

| | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid per Share | | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs ⁽²⁾ | Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------|---|--|
| Period ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | |
| June 29, 2015 — July 26, 2015 | 7,503,869 | \$ | 55.14 | 7,503,869 | 53,497,642 |
| July 27, 2015 — August 23, 2015 | 200,780 | | 52.03 | 200,780 | 53,296,862 |
| August 24, 2015 — September 27, 2015 | 592,087 | | 56.63 | 592,087 | 52,704,775 |
| Total | 8,296,736 | \$ | 55.17 | 8,296,736 | |

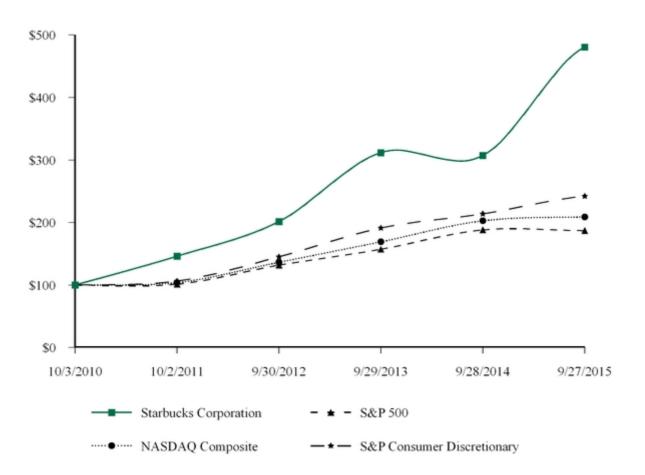
⁽¹⁾ Monthly information is presented by reference to our fiscal months during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015.

⁽²⁾ The share repurchase program is conducted under authorizations made from time to time by our Board of Directors. On November 15, 2012, we publicly announced the authorization of up to 50 million shares, as adjusted to give effect to the two-for-one stock split discussed in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K. On July 23, 2015, we publicly announced the authorization of up to an additional 50 million shares. These authorizations have no expiration date.

Table of Contents

Performance Comparison Graph

The following graph depicts the total return to shareholders from October 3, 2010 through September 27, 2015, relative to the performance of the Standard & Poor's 500 Index, the NASDAQ Composite Index, and the Standard & Poor's 500 Consumer Discretionary Sector, a peer group that includes Starbucks. All indices shown in the graph have been reset to a base of 100 as of October 3, 2010, and assume an investment of \$100 on that date and the reinvestment of dividends paid since that date. The stock price performance shown in the graph is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.



| | 0 | et 3, 2010 | 0 | Oct 2, 2011 | | Sep 30, 2012 | | Sep 29, 2013 | | Sep 28, 2014 | | ep 27, 2015 |
|-----------------------|----|------------|----|-------------|-----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|
| Starbucks Corporation | \$ | 100.00 | \$ | 146.04 | \$ | 201.46 | \$ | 311.59 | \$ | 307.16 | \$ | 480.45 |
| S&P 500 | | 100.00 | | 101.14 | | 131.69 | | 157.17 | | 188.18 | | 187.02 |
| NASDAQ Composite | | 100.00 | | 103.65 | | 136.22 | | 168.91 | | 202.57 | | 208.69 |
| S&P Consumer | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discretionary | | 100.00 | | 106.17 | | 145.07 | | 191.26 | | 213.77 | | 241.95 |
| | | | | | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| Discionary | | 100.00 | | 100.17 | | 18 | | 191.20 | | 213.77 | | 241.93 |

Table of Contents

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected financial data is derived from the consolidated financial statements. All per-share data has been retroactively adjusted to give effect to the two-for-one stock split discussed in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K. The data below should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Risk Factors," and the consolidated financial statements and notes.

Financial Information (in millions, except per share data):

| | | Sep 27, 2015 | | Sep 28, 2014 | | Sep 29, 2013 | | Sep 30, 2012 | | Oct 2, 2011 |
|---|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------|
| As of and for the Fiscal Year Ended (1) | | (52 Wks) | | (52 Wks) | | (52 Wks) | | (52 Wks) | | (52 Wks) |
| Results of Operations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ | 15,197.3 | \$ | 12,977.9 | \$ | 11,793.2 | \$ | 10,534.5 | \$ | 9,632.4 |
| Licensed stores | | 1,861.9 | | 1,588.6 | | 1,360.5 | | 1,210.3 | | 1,007.5 |
| CPG, foodservice and other | | 2,103.5 | | 1,881.3 | | 1,713.1 | | 1,532.0 | | 1,060.5 |
| Total net revenues | \$ | 19,162.7 | \$ | 16,447.8 | \$ | 14,866.8 | \$ | 13,276.8 | \$ | 11,700.4 |
| Operating income/(loss) ⁽²⁾ | \$ | 3,601.0 | \$ | 3,081.1 | \$ | (325.4) | \$ | 1,997.4 | \$ | 1,728.5 |
| Net earnings including noncontrolling interests(2) |) | 2,759.3 | | 2,067.7 | | 8.8 | | 1,384.7 | | 1,248.0 |
| Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling | | | | | | | | | | |
| interests | | 1.9 | | (0.4) | | 0.5 | | 0.9 | | 2.3 |
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks ⁽²⁾ | | 2,757.4 | | 2,068.1 | | 8.3 | | 1,383.8 | | 1,245.7 |
| EPS — diluted ⁽²⁾ | | 1.82 | | 1.35 | | 0.01 | | 0.90 | | 0.81 |
| Cash dividends declared per share | | 0.680 | | 0.550 | | 0.445 | | 0.360 | | 0.280 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | | 3,749.1 | | 607.8 | | 2,908.3 | | 1,750.3 | | 1,612.4 |
| Capital expenditures (additions to property, plant and equipment) | | 1,303.7 | | 1,160.9 | | 1,151.2 | | 856.2 | | 531.9 |
| Balance Sheet | | 1,505.7 | | 1,100.5 | | 1,131.2 | | 030.2 | | 331.7 |
| | Ф | 10 446 1 | Φ | 10.752.0 | Φ | 11.516.7 | Ф | 0.210.2 | Ф | 7.260.4 |
| Total assets | \$ | 12,446.1 | \$ | 10,752.9 | \$ | 11,516.7 | \$ | 8,219.2 | \$ | 7,360.4 |
| Long-term debt (including current portion) | | 2,347.5 | | 2,048.3 | | 1,299.4 | | 549.6 | | 549.5 |
| Shareholders' equity | | 5,818.0 | | 5,272.0 | | 4,480.2 | | 5,109.0 | | 4,384.9 |

⁽¹⁾ Our fiscal year ends on the Sunday closest to September 30.

⁽²⁾ Fiscal 2013 results include a pretax charge of \$2,784.1 million resulting from the conclusion of our arbitration with Kraft Foods Global, Inc. The impact of this charge to net earnings attributable to Starbucks and diluted EPS, net of the related tax benefit, was \$1,713.1 million and \$1.12 per share, respectively.

Table of Contents

Comparable Store Sales:

| | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | Sep 30, 2012 | Oct 2, 2011 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Fiscal Year Ended | (52 Wks) | (52 Wks) | (52 Wks) | (52 Wks) | (52 Wks) |
| Percentage change in comparable store sales ⁽³⁾ | | | | | |
| Americas | | | | | |
| Sales growth | 7% | 6% | 7 % | 8% | 8% |
| Change in transactions | 3% | 2% | 5 % | 6% | 5% |
| Change in ticket | 4% | 3% | 2 % | 2% | 2% |
| China/Asia Pacific | | | | | |
| Sales growth | 9% | 7% | 9 % | 15% | 22% |
| Change in transactions | 8% | 6% | 7 % | 11% | 20% |
| Change in ticket | 1% | % | 2 % | 3% | 2% |
| EMEA | | | | | |
| Sales growth | 4% | 5% | <u> </u> | % | 3% |
| Change in transactions | 2% | 3% | 2 % | % | 3% |
| Change in ticket | 1% | 2% | (2)% | % | % |
| Consolidated | | | | | |
| Sales growth | 7% | 6% | 7 % | 7% | 8% |
| Change in transactions | 3% | 3% | 5 % | 6% | 6% |
| Change in ticket | 4% | 3% | 2 % | 1% | 2% |

⁽³⁾ Includes only Starbucks® company-operated stores open 13 months or longer. Comparable store sales exclude the effect of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

Table of Contents

Store Count Data:

| Net stores opened/(closed) and transferred during the year: Americas 4-5 | | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | Sep 30, 2012 | Oct 2, 2011 | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----|
| the year: Americas(4-5) Company-operated stores 276 317 276 228 32 Licensed stores 336 381 404 280 215 China/Asia Pacific (6-7) Company-operated stores 1,320 250 239 152 74 Licensed stores (482) 492 349 296 192 EMEA(8) Company-operated stores (80) (9) (29) 10 25 Licensed stores 302 180 129 101 75 Licensed stores 6 12 343 — 6 All Other Segments (9) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: Americas (4-5) Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,797 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Company-operated stores 6,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,797 8,77 8,79 1,791 1 | As of and for the Fiscal Year Ended | (52 Wks) | (52 Wks) | (52 Wks) | (52 Wks) | (52 Wks) | |
| Company-operated stores 276 317 276 228 32 Licensed stores 336 381 404 280 215 China/Asia Pacific (6-7) 1,320 250 239 152 74 Licensed stores (482) 492 349 296 192 EMEA(8) 800 (9) (29) 10 25 Licensed stores 302 180 129 101 79 All Other Segments (9) 6 12 343 — 6 Licensed stores (10) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 Company-operated stores 2,452 1,132 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | |
| Licensed stores 336 381 404 280 215 China/Asia Pacific (6.7) 1,320 250 239 152 74 Licensed stores (482) 492 349 296 192 EMEA(8) 80 (9) (29) 10 25 Company-operated stores (80) (9) (29) 10 25 Licensed stores 302 180 129 101 79 All Other Segments (9) 70 180 129 101 79 Company-operated stores 6 12 343 — 6 Licensed stores(10) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific(6.7) 2,452 1,132 88 | Americas ^(4,5) | | | | | | |
| China/Asia Pacific (6.7) Company-operated stores 1,320 250 239 152 74 Licensed stores (482) 492 349 296 192 EMEA(8) EMEA(8) Company-operated stores (80) (9) (29) 10 25 Licensed stores 302 180 129 101 79 All Other Segments(9) 6 12 343 — 6 Licensed stores(10) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) <t< td=""><td>Company-operated stores</td><td>276</td><td>317</td><td>276</td><td>228</td><td>32</td></t<> | Company-operated stores | 276 | 317 | 276 | 228 | 32 | |
| Company-operated stores 1,320 250 239 152 74 Licensed stores (482) 492 349 296 192 EMEA(8) Sember 18 302 180 129 10 25 Licensed stores 302 180 129 101 79 All Other Segments(9) 6 12 343 — 6 Licensed stores(10) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific(6,7) 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 <td>Licensed stores</td> <td>336</td> <td>381</td> <td>404</td> <td>280</td> <td>215</td> | Licensed stores | 336 | 381 | 404 | 280 | 215 | |
| Licensed stores (482) 492 349 296 192 EMEA(8) (80) (9) (29) 10 25 Licensed stores 302 180 129 101 79 All Other Segments (9) 6 12 343 — 6 Licensed stores(10) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific (6,7) 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143< | China/Asia Pacific (6,7) | | | | | | |
| Company-operated stores | Company-operated stores | 1,320 | 250 | 239 | 152 | 74 | |
| Company-operated stores (80) (9) (29) 10 25 Licensed stores 302 180 129 101 79 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores 6 12 343 - 6 Licensed stores (10) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: Americas (4.5) Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific (6.7) Company-operated stores 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) Company-operated stores 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 | Licensed stores | (482) | 492 | 349 | 296 | 192 | |
| Licensed stores 302 180 129 101 79 All Other Segments (9) 6 12 343 — 6 Licensed stores (10) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific (6,7) 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) 375 369 <td< td=""><td>EMEA⁽⁸⁾</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | EMEA ⁽⁸⁾ | | | | | | |
| Company-operated stores 6 | Company-operated stores | (80) | (9) | (29) | 10 | 25 | |
| Company-operated stores 6 12 343 — 6 Licensed stores(10) (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: Americas (4.5) Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific(6.7) 2 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) <th col<="" color="" colspansate="" of="" td="" the=""><td>Licensed stores</td><td>302</td><td>180</td><td>129</td><td>101</td><td>79</td></th> | <td>Licensed stores</td> <td>302</td> <td>180</td> <td>129</td> <td>101</td> <td>79</td> | Licensed stores | 302 | 180 | 129 | 101 | 79 |
| Licensed stores ⁽¹⁰⁾ (1) (24) (10) (4) (478) Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: Americas (4,5) Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific (6,7) Company-operated stores 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | All Other Segments (9) | | | | | | |
| Total 1,677 1,599 1,701 1,063 145 Stores open at year end: Americas (4,5) Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific (6,7) Company-operated stores 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA (8) Company-operated stores 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores 375 369 357 14 14 | Company-operated stores | 6 | 12 | 343 | | 6 | |
| Stores open at year end: Americas (4,5) Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific (6,7) Company-operated stores 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA (8) Company-operated stores 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | Licensed stores ⁽¹⁰⁾ | (1) | (24) | (10) | (4) | (478) | |
| Americas (4,5) Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific (6,7) Company-operated stores 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA (8) Company-operated stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | Total | 1,677 | 1,599 | 1,701 | 1,063 | 145 | |
| Company-operated stores 8,671 8,395 8,078 7,802 7,574 Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific(6,7) Company-operated stores Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) Company-operated stores 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | Stores open at year end: | | | | - | | |
| Licensed stores 6,132 5,796 5,415 5,011 4,731 China/Asia Pacific(6,7) 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments(9) 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | Americas (4,5) | | | | | | |
| China/Asia Pacific(6,7) Company-operated stores 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA(8) Company-operated stores Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | Company-operated stores | 8,671 | 8,395 | 8,078 | 7,802 | 7,574 | |
| Company-operated stores 2,452 1,132 882 643 491 Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA ⁽⁸⁾ Company-operated stores Licensed stores 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments ⁽⁹⁾ 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores ⁽¹⁰⁾ 41 42 66 76 80 | Licensed stores | 6,132 | 5,796 | 5,415 | 5,011 | 4,731 | |
| Licensed stores 3,010 3,492 3,000 2,651 2,355 EMEA ⁽⁸⁾ Company-operated stores 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments ⁽⁹⁾ 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores ⁽¹⁰⁾ 41 42 66 76 80 | China/Asia Pacific(6,7) | | | | | | |
| EMEA ⁽⁸⁾ Company-operated stores 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments ⁽⁹⁾ Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores ⁽¹⁰⁾ 41 42 66 76 80 | Company-operated stores | 2,452 | 1,132 | 882 | 643 | 491 | |
| Company-operated stores 737 817 826 855 845 Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | Licensed stores | 3,010 | 3,492 | 3,000 | 2,651 | 2,355 | |
| Licensed stores 1,625 1,323 1,143 1,014 913 All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores Licensed stores (10) 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | EMEA ⁽⁸⁾ | | | | | | |
| All Other Segments (9) Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | Company-operated stores | 737 | 817 | 826 | 855 | 845 | |
| Company-operated stores 375 369 357 14 14 Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | Licensed stores | 1,625 | 1,323 | 1,143 | 1,014 | 913 | |
| Licensed stores (10) 41 42 66 76 80 | All Other Segments (9) | | | | | | |
| | Company-operated stores | 375 | 369 | 357 | 14 | 14 | |
| Total 23,043 21,366 19,767 18,066 17,003 | Licensed stores (10) | 41 | 42 | 66 | 76 | 80 | |
| | Total | 23,043 | 21,366 | 19,767 | 18,066 | 17,003 | |

⁽⁴⁾ Americas store data has been adjusted for the sale of store locations in Chile to a joint venture partner in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013 by reclassifying historical information from company-operated stores to licensed stores, and to exclude Seattle's Best Coffee and Evolution Fresh, which are reported within All Other Segments.

⁽⁵⁾ Americas store data includes the closure of 132 Target Canada licensed stores in the second quarter of fiscal 2015.

⁽⁶⁾ China/Asia Pacific store data has been adjusted for the transfer of certain company-operated stores to licensed stores in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014.

⁽⁷⁾ China/Asia Pacific store data includes the transfer of 1,009 Japan stores from licensed stores to company-operated as a result of the acquisition of Starbucks Japan in the first quarter of fiscal 2015.

⁽⁸⁾ EMEA store data has been adjusted for the acquisition of store locations in Austria and Switzerland in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2011 by reclassifying historical information from licensed stores to company-operated stores, and the transfer of certain company-operated stores to licensed stores in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2012 and in the second and fourth quarters of fiscal 2014.

⁽⁹⁾ Includes 337 Teavana® stores acquired in the second quarter of fiscal 2013.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Includes the closure of 475 licensed Seattle's Best Coffee® locations in Borders Bookstores during fiscal 2011.

Table of Contents

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

General

Our fiscal year ends on the Sunday closest to September 30. The fiscal years ended on September 27, 2015, September 28, 2014 and September 29, 2013 all included 52 weeks. Starbucks 2016 fiscal year will include 53 weeks, with the 53rd week falling in our fourth fiscal quarter. All references to store counts, including data for new store openings, are reported net of related store closures, unless otherwise noted.

Financial Highlights

- Total net revenues increased 17% to \$19.2 billion in fiscal 2015 compared to \$16.4 billion in fiscal 2014.
- Global comparable store sales grew 7% driven by a 4% increase in average ticket and a 3% increase in the number of transactions.
- Consolidated operating income increased to \$3.6 billion in fiscal 2015 compared to operating income of \$3.1 billion in fiscal 2014. Fiscal 2015 operating margin was 18.8% compared to 18.7% in fiscal 2014. The operating margin expansion was primarily driven by sales leverage, partially offset by the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan and increased salaries and benefits due to increased store partner (employee) investments.
- Earnings per share ("EPS") for fiscal 2015 increased to \$1.82, compared to EPS of \$1.35 in fiscal 2014, primarily due to the gain resulting from the fair value adjustment of our preexisting equity interest in Starbucks Japan upon acquisition, which increased EPS by \$0.26 per share in fiscal 2015. The remaining increase was primarily due to improved sales leverage and the incremental tax benefit related to domestic manufacturing deductions claimed for the current year and on U.S. corporate income tax returns for fiscal years 2010 through 2014.
- Cash flows from operations were \$3.7 billion in fiscal 2015 compared to \$607.8 million in fiscal 2014. The increase was primarily driven by lapping the prior year payment of \$2.8 billion for the Kraft arbitration matter. The remaining change of \$377 million was primarily due to strong earnings, partially offset by unfavorable changes in working capital accounts, mainly due to timing.
- Capital expenditures were \$1.3 billion in fiscal 2015 compared to \$1.2 billion in fiscal 2014.
- We returned \$2.4 billion to our shareholders in fiscal 2015 through share repurchases and dividends compared to \$1.6 billion in fiscal 2014.

Overview

Starbucks results for fiscal 2015 demonstrate the continued strength of our global business model and our ability to successfully make disciplined investments in our business and our partners (employees). Our net revenues grew 17% over fiscal 2014 and all reportable segments drove an increase in consolidated operating income. Consolidated operating margin expanded to 18.8% from 18.7% in fiscal 2014, largely driven by sales leverage, partially offset by the 90 basis point impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan as well as increased salaries and benefits due to investments in our store partners (employees) in the Americas segment. The ownership change in Starbucks Japan reflects the change in accounting from a joint venture to a consolidated market and includes the acquisition-related transaction and integration costs.

The Americas segment continued to perform well in fiscal 2015, with revenues growing 11% to \$13.3 billion, primarily driven by comparable store sales growth of 7%, comprised of a 4% increase in average ticket and a 3% increase in number of transactions, as well as incremental revenues from 612 net new store openings over the last 12 months. Growth in our core beverages, paired with the success of our food offerings and beverage innovation, drove the increase in comparable store sales. Americas operating margin grew 80 basis points to 24.2% in fiscal 2015, primarily driven by sales leverage, partially offset by increased salaries and benefits due to investments in our store partners (employees) and digital platforms related to in-store initiatives. Looking forward, we expect to continue to drive revenue growth and moderate margin expansion through new stores and leveraging investments in both our store partners (employees) and our digital platforms, such as Mobile Order and Pay.

Our fiscal 2015 China/Asia Pacific segment results reflect the impact of fully consolidating Starbucks Japan since October 31, 2014. Incremental revenues from the change in ownership of Starbucks Japan were the primary driver of the 112% increase in segment revenues, to \$2.4 billion. Also contributing were increased sales from the opening of 767 net new stores over the past year, along with a 9% increase in comparable store sales, primarily driven by an 8% increase in transactions. Operating income grew 34%, to \$501 million, while operating margin declined 1,210 basis points to 20.9%. The overall operating margin decline was due to the 1,410 basis point impact of the ownership change in Starbucks Japan, which was partially offset by 200 basis points of expansion primarily due to sales leverage. We expect this segment will become a more significant contributor to overall company revenue growth in the future as we look forward to continued net new store openings and the first full year of

Table of Contents

consolidating Starbucks Japan. In fiscal 2016, we also expect China to continue to move towards being one of our largest international markets, primarily driven by expanding our retail store presence and increasing transaction growth.

Our EMEA segment revenues declined 6% to \$1.2 billion, primarily driven by unfavorable foreign currency translation of approximately \$116 million. This was partially offset by revenue growth of \$38 million that was primarily driven by incremental revenues from 238 net new licensed store openings over the past year. EMEA operating margin expanded 460 basis points to 13.8% in fiscal 2015, primarily due to sales leverage driven by our ongoing portfolio shift to higher-margin licensed stores. We expect our continued disciplined licensed store expansion and focus on the customer experience in this region will result in improved operating performance, with operating margin approaching 15% in fiscal 2016.

The Channel Development segment revenues grew 12% to \$1.7 billion in fiscal 2015, primarily due to increased sales of premium single-serve products, driven by sales of Starbucks- and Tazo-branded K-Cup® portion packs, and improved packaged coffee sales. Operating margin increased 180 basis points to 37.8%, primarily driven by leverage on cost of sales and increased income due to strong performance by our North American Coffee Partnership joint venture. We continue to expand customer occasions outside of our retail stores and through our developing international presence. For fiscal 2016, we expect moderate margin expansion primarily driven by growing our premium single-serve category with innovative new beverages, including the ready-to-drink market.

Fiscal 2016 — The View Ahead

For fiscal 2016, we expect revenue growth in excess of 10%, driven by strong comparable store sales slightly above the mid-single digits, the addition of approximately 1,800 net new stores, and a 53rd fiscal week, which is expected to contribute an incremental 2% to our revenue growth rate. Approximately one-half of net new store openings will be in our China/Asia Pacific segment, with approximately 40% coming from the Americas and the remaining 10% from the EMEA segment.

We expect consolidated operating margin and earnings per share to increase slightly in fiscal 2016 when compared to our fiscal 2015 results, primarily due to leverage on revenue growth and a 53rd fiscal week, which we expect to contribute approximately \$0.06 to earnings per share, partially offset by continued investments in our store partners (employees) in the Americas segment and the development of these initiatives in our international markets, as well as digital innovation.

The effective tax rate for fiscal 2016 is expected to be between 34% to 35%.

Capital expenditures in fiscal 2016 are expected to be approximately \$1.4 billion, primarily for new stores and store renovations, as well as for other investments to support our ongoing growth initiatives.

Acquisitions and Divestitures

See Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for information regarding acquisitions and divestitures.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS — FISCAL 2015 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2014

Consolidated results of operations (in millions):

Revenues

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | % Change | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Net revenues: | | | _ | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ 15,197.3 | \$ 12,977.9 | 17.1% | |
| Licensed stores | 1,861.9 | 1,588.6 | 17.2 | |
| CPG, foodservice and other | 2,103.5 | 1,881.3 | 11.8 | |
| Total net revenues | \$ 19,162.7 | \$ 16,447.8 | 16.5% | |

Total net revenues increased \$2.7 billion, or 17%, over fiscal 2014, primarily due to increased revenues from company-operated stores (contributing \$2.2 billion). The growth in company-operated store revenues was primarily driven by incremental revenues from the acquisition of Starbucks Japan (approximately \$1.1 billion), an increase in comparable store sales (approximately 7% growth, or \$852 million) and incremental revenues from 550 net new Starbucks® company-operated store openings over the past 12 months (approximately \$590 million). Partially offsetting these increases was the impact of unfavorable foreign currency translation (approximately \$252 million).

Table of Contents

Licensed store revenue growth also contributed \$273 million to the increase in total net revenues, primarily resulting from the opening of 1,075 net new Starbucks[®] licensed stores over the past 12 months and improved comparable store sales as well as increased La Boulange food sales to our licensees in the Americas segment. Partially offsetting these increases was a decrease in licensed store revenues resulting from the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately \$45 million).

CPG, foodservice and other revenues increased \$222 million, primarily due to increased sales of premium single-serve products (approximately \$116 million), U.S. packaged coffee (approximately \$55 million) and foodservice sales (approximately \$40 million).

Operating Expenses

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | | % of To Net Reve | |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | \$ 7,787.5 | \$ 6,858.8 | 40.6% | 41.7 % |
| Store operating expenses | 5,411.1 | 4,638.2 | 28.2 | 28.2 |
| Other operating expenses | 522.4 | 457.3 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 893.9 | 709.6 | 4.7 | 4.3 |
| General and administrative expenses | 1,196.7 | 991.3 | 6.2 | 6.0 |
| Litigation credit | _ | (20.2) | | (0.1) |
| Total operating expenses | 15,811.6 | 13,635.0 | 82.5 | 82.9 |
| Income from equity investees | 249.9 | 268.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| Operating income | \$ 3,601.0 | \$ 3,081.1 | 18.8% | 18.7 % |
| Store operating expenses as a % of related revenues | | | 35.6% | 35.7 % |

Cost of sales including occupancy costs as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 110 basis points, primarily driven by sales and operating leverage on cost of sales (approximately 60 basis points), driven by strong sales and initiatives in our supply chain, such as improvements in sourcing, as well as sales leverage on occupancy costs (approximately 40 basis points).

Store operating expenses were flat as a percentage of total net revenues. Store operating expenses as a percentage of company-operated store revenues, decreased 10 basis points, primarily driven by sales leverage (approximately 50 basis points) and decreased expenses, largely salaries and benefits, due to the shift to more licensed stores in EMEA (approximately 40 basis points), partially offset by increased investments in store partners (employees) and digital platforms related to in-store initiatives (approximately 100 basis points) in the Americas segment.

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 10 basis points. Excluding the impact of company-operated store revenues, other operating expenses were flat, primarily due to sales leverage (approximately 70 basis points), partially offset by increased marketing (approximately 20 basis points), largely due to timing, the impairment of certain assets in the Americas segment (approximately 20 basis points) and the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 20 basis points).

Depreciation and amortization expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 40 basis points, primarily due to the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 30 basis points).

General and administrative expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 20 basis points, primarily driven by the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 10 basis points).

The \$20 million decrease in litigation credit for fiscal 2015 was due to lapping a prior year credit related to a reduction of our estimated prejudgment interest payable associated with the Kraft arbitration, as a result of paying our obligation earlier than anticipated.

Income from equity investees decreased \$18 million, primarily due to the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan and the absence of income from our Malaysia joint venture sold in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014, partially offset by improved performance from our North American Coffee Partnership and China joint ventures. As a percentage of total revenues, income from equity investees decreased 30 basis points, primarily due to the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 30 basis points).

The overall increase in operating margin of 10 basis points was driven by the changes discussed above, including the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan and the acquisition-related transaction and integration costs, which contributed unfavorably to operating margin (approximately 90 basis points).

Table of Contents

Other Income and Expenses

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 |
|--|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | % of Tot Net Reven | |
| Operating income | \$ | 3,601.0 | \$ 3,081.1 | 18.8 % | 18.7 % |
| Gain resulting from acquisition of joint venture | | 390.6 | _ | 2.0 | _ |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | | (61.1) | _ | (0.3) | _ |
| Interest income and other, net | | 43.0 | 142.7 | 0.2 | 0.9 |
| Interest expense | | (70.5) | (64.1) | (0.4) | (0.4) |
| Earnings before income taxes | | 3,903.0 | 3,159.7 | 20.4 | 19.2 |
| Income taxes | | 1,143.7 | 1,092.0 | 6.0 | 6.6 |
| Net earnings including noncontrolling interests | | 2,759.3 | 2,067.7 | 14.4 | 12.6 |
| Net earnings/(loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests | | 1.9 | (0.4) | _ | _ |
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks | \$ | 2,757.4 | \$ 2,068.1 | 14.4 % | 12.6 % |
| Effective tax rate including noncontrolling interests | | | | 29.3 % | 34.6 % |

During the first quarter of fiscal 2015, we recorded a gain of \$391 million as a result of remeasuring our preexisting 39.5% ownership interest in Starbucks Japan to fair value upon acquisition.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we recorded a loss of \$61 million related to the redemption of our \$550 million of 6.250% Senior Notes (the "2017 notes"), which were originally scheduled to mature in August 2017. The loss primarily relates to the optional redemption premium outlined in the 2017 notes indenture, as well as expenses related to the previously capitalized original issuance costs and accelerated amortization of the unamortized discount.

Net interest income and other decreased \$100 million, primarily due to lapping the gain on the sale of our equity interest in our Malaysia joint venture (approximately \$68 million) in the prior year and net unfavorable fair value adjustments from derivative instruments used to manage our risk of commodity price fluctuations (approximately \$25 million) in fiscal 2015.

Interest expense increased \$6 million primarily due to incurring a full quarter of interest in the first quarter of fiscal 2015 on the long-term debt we issued in December of fiscal 2014 as well as the reclassification of \$2 million from accumulated other comprehensive income to interest expense related to remaining unrecognized losses from interest rate contracts associated with the 2017 notes redeemed in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015.

Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and the relative amounts of income we earn in those jurisdictions, as well as discrete items that may occur in any given year, but are not consistent from year to year. The effective tax rate for fiscal 2015 was 29.3% compared to 34.6% for fiscal 2014. The decrease in the rate for fiscal 2015 was primarily due to the 3.7% impact of the gain associated with the remeasurement of our preexisting 39.5% ownership interest in Starbucks Japan upon acquisition, which was almost entirely non-taxable, as well as the 1.5% incremental tax benefit related to domestic manufacturing deductions claimed in fiscal 2015 on U.S. corporate income tax returns for fiscal years 2010 through 2015.

Table of Contents

Segment Information

Results of operations by segment (in millions):

Americas

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | As a % of An Total Net Re | |
| Net revenues: | | _ | | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ 11,925.6 | \$ 10,866.5 | 89.7% | 90.7% |
| Licensed stores | 1,334.4 | 1,074.9 | 10.0 | 9.0 |
| Foodservice and other | 33.4 | 39.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Total net revenues | 13,293.4 | 11,980.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | 4,845.0 | 4,487.0 | 36.4 | 37.5 |
| Store operating expenses | 4,387.9 | 3,946.8 | 33.0 | 32.9 |
| Other operating expenses | 122.8 | 100.4 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 522.3 | 469.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| General and administrative expenses | 192.1 | 167.8 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Total operating expenses | 10,070.1 | 9,171.5 | 75.8 | 76.6 |
| Operating income | \$ 3,223.3 | \$ 2,809.0 | 24.2% | 23.4% |
| Store operating expenses as a % of related revenues | | | 36.8% | 36.3% |

Revenues

Americas total net revenues for fiscal 2015 increased \$1.3 billion, or 11%, primarily due to increased revenues from company-operated stores (contributing \$1.1 billion) and licensed stores (contributing \$260 million).

The increase in company-operated store revenues was driven by a 7% increase in comparable store sales (approximately \$745 million), as well as incremental revenues from 318 net new Starbucks® company-operated store openings over the past 12 months (approximately \$455 million). Partially offsetting these increases was unfavorable foreign currency translation (approximately \$139 million), primarily driven by the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the Canadian dollar.

The increase in licensed store revenues was primarily due to higher product sales to and royalty revenues from our licensees, resulting from increased La BoulangeTM food sales to our licensees beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2015, as well as the opening of 317 net new licensed stores over the past 12 months and improved comparable store sales.

Operating Expenses

Cost of sales including occupancy costs as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 110 basis points, primarily driven by leverage on cost of sales (approximately 60 basis points), lower commodity costs (approximately 30 basis points), mainly dairy, and sales leverage on occupancy costs (approximately 30 basis points).

Store operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 10 basis points. As a percentage of company-operated store revenues, store operating expenses increased 50 basis points, primarily driven by increased investments in store partners (employees) and digital platforms related to in-store initiatives (approximately 130 basis points), partially offset by sales leverage (approximately 100 basis points).

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 10 basis points. Excluding the impact of company-operated store revenues, other operating expenses were flat, primarily driven by sales leverage (approximately 60 basis points), offset by the impairment of certain assets in the region (approximately 60 basis points).

Depreciation and amortization expenses as a percentage of total revenues were flat, primarily driven by sales leverage (approximately 10 basis points), offset by incremental costs from investments in our existing store portfolio (approximately 10 basis points).

The combination of these changes resulted in an overall increase in operating margin of 80 basis points over fiscal 2014.

Table of Contents

China/Asia Pacific

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | As a % of China/. Total Net Re | |
| Net revenues: | | | _ | | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ | 2,127.3 | \$ 859.4 | 88.8% | 76.1% |
| Licensed stores | | 264.4 | 270.2 | 11.0 | 23.9 |
| Foodservice and other | | 4.2 | _ | 0.2 | _ |
| Total net revenues | | 2,395.9 | 1,129.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | | 1,071.5 | 547.4 | 44.7 | 48.5 |
| Store operating expenses | | 609.8 | 221.1 | 25.5 | 19.6 |
| Other operating expenses | | 62.2 | 48.0 | 2.6 | 4.2 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | | 150.7 | 46.1 | 6.3 | 4.1 |
| General and administrative expenses | | 120.8 | 58.5 | 5.0 | 5.2 |
| Total operating expenses | | 2,015.0 | 921.1 | 84.1 | 81.5 |
| Income from equity investees | | 119.6 | 164.0 | 5.0 | 14.5 |
| Operating income | \$ | 500.5 | \$ 372.5 | 20.9% | 33.0% |
| Store operating expenses as a % of related revenues | | | | 28.7% | 25.7% |

Discussion of our China/Asia Pacific segment results below reflects the impact of fully consolidating Starbucks Japan due to the ownership change from an equity method joint venture to a company-operated market since the acquisition date of October 31, 2014. Under the joint venture model, we recognized royalties and product sales within revenue and related product cost of sales as well as our proportionate share of Starbucks Japan's net earnings, which we recognized within income from equity investees. This resulted in a lower gross margin and a very high operating margin. Under the company-operated ownership model, Starbucks Japan's operating results are reflected in most income statement lines of this segment and have an operating margin more in line with that of our other retail businesses.

Revenues

China/Asia Pacific total net revenues for fiscal 2015 increased \$1.3 billion, or 112%, largely due to increased revenues from company-operated stores (approximately \$1.3 billion). The increase in company-operated store revenues was primarily driven by incremental revenues from the acquisition of Starbucks Japan (approximately \$1.1 billion). Also contributing were incremental revenues from the opening of 247 net new company-operated stores over the past 12 months (approximately \$160 million) and a 9% increase in comparable store sales (approximately \$74 million).

Licensed store revenues decreased \$6 million, primarily due to our ownership change in Starbucks Japan to mostly company-operated stores (approximately \$45 million). This decrease was partially offset by increased product sales to and royalty revenues from licensees (approximately \$27 million), resulting from the opening of 520 net new licensed store openings over the past 12 months, improved comparable store sales, and incremental revenues from the ownership changes in Australia and Malaysia (approximately \$17 million) in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014.

Operating Expenses

Cost of sales including occupancy costs as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 380 basis points, primarily due to the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 230 basis points) and the shift in our cost of sales mix resulting from growth of company-operated stores, which have a higher gross margin (approximately 50 basis points). Sales leverage (approximately 40 basis points) also contributed.

Store operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 590 basis points. As a percentage of company-operated store revenues, store operating expenses increased 300 basis points, primarily driven by the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 410 basis points), partially offset by the sale of our Australia retail operations in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014 (approximately 70 basis points) and sales leverage (approximately 50 basis points).

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 160 basis points. Excluding the impact of company-operated store revenues, other operating expenses increased 540 basis points, primarily due to the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 350 basis points) as well as increased salaries and benefits largely due to increased headcount to support growth in our China market (approximately 150 basis points).

Table of Contents

Depreciation and amortization expenses as a percentage of total revenues increased 220 basis points, primarily due to the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 210 basis points).

General and administrative expenses as a percentage of total revenues decreased 20 basis points, primarily due to sales leverage (approximately 40 basis points) and the impact of the sale of our Australia retail operations in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014 (approximately 20 basis points), which includes lapping professional fees associated with the sale. The impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan contributed unfavorably (approximately 60 basis points).

Income from equity investees decreased \$44 million, primarily due to the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan and absence of income from our Malaysia joint venture sold in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014, partially offset by improved performance from our China joint venture. As a percentage of total net revenues, income from equity investees declined 950 basis points, primarily due to the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 870 basis points).

The overall decrease in operating margin of 1,210 basis points over fiscal 2014 was primarily driven by the impact of our ownership change in Starbucks Japan (approximately 1,410 basis points), partially offset by 200 basis points of margin expansion driven by the other items discussed above.

EMEA

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | As a % of I Total Net Re | |
| Net revenues: | | | _ | | _ |
| Company-operated stores | \$ | 911.2 | \$ 1,013.8 | 74.9% | 78.3% |
| Licensed stores | | 257.2 | 238.4 | 21.1 | 18.4 |
| Foodservice | | 48.3 | 42.6 | 4.0 | 3.3 |
| Total net revenues | | 1,216.7 | 1,294.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | | 582.5 | 646.8 | 47.9 | 50.0 |
| Store operating expenses | | 308.7 | 365.8 | 25.4 | 28.3 |
| Other operating expenses | | 51.8 | 48.2 | 4.3 | 3.7 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | | 52.0 | 59.4 | 4.3 | 4.6 |
| General and administrative expenses | | 56.6 | 59.1 | 4.7 | 4.6 |
| Total operating expenses | | 1,051.6 | 1,179.3 | 86.4 | 91.1 |
| Income from equity investees | | 3.1 | 3.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Operating income | \$ | 168.2 | \$ 119.2 | 13.8% | 9.2% |
| Store operating expenses as a % of related revenues | | | | 33.9% | 36.1% |

Revenues

EMEA total net revenues for fiscal 2015 decreased \$78 million, or 6%. The decrease was primarily due to a decline in company-operated store revenues (approximately \$103 million), which was largely due to unfavorable foreign currency translation (approximately \$94 million). Also contributing to the decrease in company-operated revenues was the shift to more licensed stores in the region, which includes net store closures as well as the absence of revenues from the conversion of certain stores in the U.K. from company-operated to licensed. This decline was partially offset by 4% growth in comparable store sales.

Licensed store revenues increased \$19 million, or 8%, primarily due to higher product sales to and royalty revenues from our licensees (approximately \$45 million), resulting from the opening of 238 net new licensed stores over the past 12 months and improved comparable store sales, partially offset by unfavorable foreign currency translation (approximately \$22 million).

Operating Expenses

Cost of sales including occupancy costs as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 210 basis points, primarily due to favorable foreign currency exchange (approximately 130 basis points). We buy and sell products, primarily roasted coffee, in multiple currencies throughout the region depending on the functional currency of each market. Differences in those rates generated favorable foreign currency exchange for fiscal 2015 resulting in a benefit in cost of sales. Sales leverage(approximately 40 basis points) also contributed to the decrease.

Table of Contents

Store operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 290 basis points. As a percentage of company-operated store revenues, store operating expenses decreased 220 basis points primarily due to gains on the sales of certain store assets in the region (approximately 150 basis points) as well as decreased expenses, largely salaries and benefits, driven by the shift to more licensed stores (approximately 40 basis points).

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 60 basis points. Excluding the impact of company-operated store revenues, other operating expenses decreased 20 basis points, primarily driven by the gain on the sale of certain assets in the region (approximately 40 basis points) and improved collection results (approximately 20 basis points). These decreases were partially offset by increased costs to grow our non-retail operations in the region (approximately 50 basis points), largely driven by higher marketing costs.

The combination of these changes resulted in an overall increase in operating margin of 460 basis points over fiscal 2014.

Channel Development

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 |
|--|-----------------|----|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | As a % of Channel Total Net Re | |
| Net revenues: | | | | | |
| CPG | \$ 1,329.0 | \$ | 1,178.8 | 76.8% | 76.2% |
| Foodservice | 401.9 | | 367.2 | 23.2 | 23.8 |
| Total net revenues | 1,730.9 | | 1,546.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of sales | 974.8 | | 882.4 | 56.3 | 57.1 |
| Other operating expenses | 210.5 | | 187.0 | 12.2 | 12.1 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 2.7 | | 1.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| General and administrative expenses | 16.2 | | 18.2 | 0.9 | 1.2 |
| Total operating expenses | 1,204.2 | | 1,089.4 | 69.6 | 70.5 |
| Income from equity investees | 127.2 | | 100.6 | 7.3 | 6.5 |
| Operating income | \$ 653.9 | \$ | 557.2 | 37.8% | 36.0% |

Revenues

Channel Development total net revenues for fiscal 2015 increased \$185 million, or 12%, over the prior year, primarily driven by higher sales of premium single-serve products (approximately \$97 million) and U.S. packaged coffee (approximately \$42 million), as well as an increase in foodservice sales (approximately \$35 million).

Operating Expenses

Cost of sales as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 80 basis points, primarily due to leverage on cost of sales (approximately 100 basis points).

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 10 basis points, primarily driven by increased marketing (approximately 60 basis points), largely due to new premium single-serve product launches. This increase was partially offset by lower professional fees (approximately 30 basis points) and sales leverage (approximately 20 basis points).

Income from equity investees increased \$27 million, driven by higher income from our North American Coffee Partnership joint venture, primarily due to increased sales of bottled Frappuccino[®] and Starbucks Doubleshot[®] beverages, largely driven by new product launches and higher sales volumes.

The combination of these changes contributed to an overall increase in operating margin of 180 basis points over fiscal 2014.

Table of Contents

All Other Segments

| E: 137 E 1 1 | Sep 27, | Sep 28, | 0/ 61 |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------|
| Fiscal Year Ended | 2015 | 2014 | % Change |
| Net revenues: | | | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ 233.2 | \$ 238.2 | (2.1)% |
| Licensed stores | 5.9 | 5.1 | 15.7 |
| CPG, foodservice and other | 286.7 | 253.6 | 13.1 |
| Total net revenues | 525.8 | 496.9 | 5.8 |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | 316.5 | 287.2 | 10.2 |
| Store operating expenses | 104.7 | 104.5 | 0.2 |
| Other operating expenses | 76.5 | 74.6 | 2.5 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 16.3 | 15.2 | 7.2 |
| General and administrative expenses | 36.6 | 42.2 | (13.3) |
| Total operating expenses | 550.6 | 523.7 | 5.1 |
| Operating loss | \$ (24.8) | \$ (26.8) | (7.5)% |

All Other Segments primarily includes Teavana, Seattle's Best Coffee, Evolution Fresh, and Digital Ventures, as well as certain developing businesses such as the Starbucks Reserve® Roastery & Tasting Room.

Total net revenues for All Other Segments increased \$29 million over the prior year, primarily driven by higher Seattle's Best Coffee® (approximately \$23 million) and e-commerce (approximately \$8 million) sales.

Total operating expenses increased \$27 million, primarily due to an increase in cost of sales.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS — FISCAL 2014 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2013

Consolidated results of operations (in millions):

Revenues

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | % Change |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Net revenues: | | | | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ | 12,977.9 | \$ 11,793.2 | 10.0% |
| Licensed stores | | 1,588.6 | 1,360.5 | 16.8 |
| CPG, foodservice and other | | 1,881.3 | 1,713.1 | 9.8 |
| Total net revenues | <u>\$</u> | 16,447.8 | \$ 14,866.8 | 10.6% |

Total net revenues were \$16.4 billion for fiscal 2014, an increase of \$1.6 billion, or 11%, over fiscal 2013, primarily due to increased revenues from company-operated stores (contributing \$1.2 billion). The growth in company-operated store revenues was driven by a 6% increase in comparable store sales (approximately \$641 million) and incremental revenues from 555 net new Starbucks® company-operated store openings over the past 12 months (approximately \$529 million).

Licensed store revenue growth contributed \$228 million to the increase in total net revenues, primarily due to increased product sales to and royalty revenues from our licensees, as a result of improved comparable store sales and the opening of 1,029 net new licensed stores over the past 12 months.

CPG, foodservice and other revenues increased \$168 million, primarily due to increased sales of premium single-serve products (approximately \$111 million) and increased foodservice sales (approximately \$17 million).

Table of Contents

Operating Expenses

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | % of To Net Reve | |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | \$ | 6,858.8 | \$ 6,382.3 | 41.7 % | 42.9 % |
| Store operating expenses | | 4,638.2 | 4,286.1 | 28.2 | 28.8 |
| Other operating expenses | | 457.3 | 431.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | | 709.6 | 621.4 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| General and administrative expenses | | 991.3 | 937.9 | 6.0 | 6.3 |
| Litigation charge/(credit) | | (20.2) | 2,784.1 | (0.1) | 18.7 |
| Total operating expenses | | 13,635.0 | 15,443.6 | 82.9 | 103.9 |
| Income from equity investees | | 268.3 | 251.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| Operating income/(loss) | \$ | 3,081.1 | \$ (325.4) | 18.7 % | (2.2)% |
| Store operating expenses as a percentage of company- operated store revenues | - | | | 35.7 % | 36.3 % |

Cost of sales including occupancy costs as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 120 basis points, primarily driven by lower commodity costs (approximately 80 basis points), mainly coffee, and sales leverage (approximately 40 basis points).

Store operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues, and as a percentage of company-operated store revenues, decreased 60 basis points, mainly driven by sales leverage (approximately 80 basis points).

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 10 basis points. Excluding the impact of company-operated store revenues, other operating expenses decreased 80 basis points, primarily due to sales leverage (approximately 30 basis points).

General and administrative expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 30 basis points, mainly due to lapping of costs associated with our leadership conference held in the prior year.

The litigation charge of \$2,784.1 million in fiscal 2013 reflects the charge we recorded as a result of the conclusion of the arbitration with Kraft. This charge included \$2,227.5 million in damages and \$556.6 million in estimated interest and attorneys' fees. The \$20.2 million litigation credit recorded in fiscal 2014 reflects a reduction to our estimated prejudgment interest payable associated with the Kraft arbitration as a result of paying our obligation earlier than anticipated.

Income from equity investees increased \$17 million, primarily due to improved performance from our joint venture operations in China, South Korea, and Japan, as well as improved performance from our North American Coffee Partnership joint venture, which produces, bottles and distributes our ready-to-drink beverages.

The combination of these changes resulted in an overall increase in operating margin to 18.7% compared to (2.2)% in the prior year period.

Table of Contents

Other Income and Expenses

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
|--|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | % of Tot Net Rever | |
| Operating income/(loss) | \$ | 3,081.1 | \$ (325.4) | 18.7 % | (2.2)% |
| Interest income and other, net | | 142.7 | 123.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Interest expense | | (64.1) | (28.1) | (0.4) | (0.2) |
| Earnings/(loss) before income taxes | | 3,159.7 | (229.9) | 19.2 | (1.5) |
| Income taxes | | 1,092.0 | (238.7) | 6.6 | (1.6) |
| Net earnings including noncontrolling interests | | 2,067.7 | 8.8 | 12.6 | 0.1 |
| Net earnings/(loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests | , | (0.4) | 0.5 | _ | _ |
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks | \$ | 2,068.1 | \$ 8.3 | 12.6 % | 0.1 % |
| Effective tax rate including noncontrolling interests | | | | 34.6 % | 103.8 % |

Net interest income and other increased \$19 million over the prior year, primarily due to a net benefit from transactions in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014, driven by a gain on the sale of our equity interest in our Malaysia joint venture (approximately \$68 million), favorable fair value adjustments from derivatives used to manage our risk of commodity price and foreign currency fluctuations (approximately \$14 million), net favorable foreign exchange fluctuations (approximately \$9 million), and realized gains on sales of investments (approximately \$6 million). These increases were partially offset by lapping gains on the sales of our equity interests in our joint ventures in Chile and Argentina in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013 (approximately \$45 million) and in Mexico in the second quarter of fiscal 2013 (approximately \$35 million).

Interest expense increased \$36 million due to interest on the long-term debt we issued in the first quarter of fiscal 2014 and the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013.

Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and the relative amounts of income we earn in those jurisdictions, as well as discrete items that may occur in any given year, but are not consistent from year to year.

The effective tax rate for fiscal 2014 was 34.6% compared to 103.8% for fiscal 2013. The change in our effective tax rate was primarily due to lapping the 71.2% impact of the litigation charge associated with the Kraft arbitration in fiscal 2013. For additional information on the impact to our fiscal 2013 effective tax rate from the litigation charge, see Note 13, Income Taxes, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K. The remaining change in the effective tax rate over fiscal 2013 was an increase of 2.0%, which was primarily due to net higher discrete benefits in the prior year. In fiscal 2013, our effective tax rate benefited from releasing certain tax reserves that did not recur in fiscal 2014 and a net tax benefit from state income tax expense adjustments for returns filed in prior years. Also contributing to the increase in fiscal 2014 was additional tax resulting from the sale of our Australian company-operated retail store assets and operations and our 50% equity interest in our Malaysia joint venture.

Table of Contents

Segment Information

Results of operations by segment (in millions):

Americas

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 28, 2014 | | Sep 29, 2013 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
|---|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| | | | | | As a % of Americas Total Net Revenues | |
| Net revenues: | | | | | | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ | 10,866.5 | \$ | 10,038.3 | 90.7% | 91.3% |
| Licensed stores | | 1,074.9 | | 915.4 | 9.0 | 8.3 |
| Foodservice and other | | 39.1 | | 47.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Total net revenues | | 11,980.5 | | 11,000.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | | 4,487.0 | | 4,214.9 | 37.5 | 38.3 |
| Store operating expenses | | 3,946.8 | | 3,710.2 | 32.9 | 33.7 |
| Other operating expenses | | 100.4 | | 96.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | | 469.5 | | 429.3 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| General and administrative expenses | | 167.8 | | 186.7 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| Total operating expenses | | 9,171.5 | | 8,638.0 | 76.6 | 78.5 |
| Income from equity investees | | _ | | 2.4 | _ | _ |
| Operating income | \$ | 2,809.0 | \$ | 2,365.2 | 23.4% | 21.5% |
| Store operating expenses as a percentage of company- operated store revenues | | | | | 36.3% | 37.0% |

Revenues

Americas total net revenues for fiscal 2014 increased \$980 million, or 9%, primarily due to increased revenues from company-operated stores (contributing \$828 million) and licensed stores (contributing \$160 million).

The increase in company-operated store revenues was driven by a 6% increase in comparable store sales (approximately \$554 million), attributable to a 3% increase in average ticket and a 2% increase in number of transactions, and incremental revenues from 314 net new Starbucks® company-operated store openings over the past 12 months (approximately \$377 million). Partially offsetting these increases was unfavorable foreign currency translation (approximately \$65 million), primarily driven by the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the Canadian dollar.

The increase in licensed store revenues was primarily due to increased product sales to and royalty revenues from our licensees as a result of an increase in comparable store sales and the opening of 381 net new licensed stores over the past 12 months.

Operating Expenses

Cost of sales including occupancy costs as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 80 basis points, primarily due to sales leverage (approximately 40 basis points) and lower commodity costs (approximately 30 basis points), mainly coffee.

Store operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 80 basis points. As a percentage of company-operated store revenues, store operating expenses decreased 70 basis points, mainly driven by sales leverage (approximately 60 basis points).

General and administrative expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 30 basis points primarily due to lapping of costs associated with our leadership conference held in the prior year (approximately 20 basis points) and sales leverage (approximately 10 basis points).

The combination of these changes resulted in an overall increase in operating margin of 190 basis points over fiscal 2013.

Table of Contents

China/Asia Pacific

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | As a % of CA Net Rever | |
| Net revenues: | | | | | _ |
| Company-operated stores | \$ | 859.4 | \$ 671.7 | 76.1% | 73.2% |
| Licensed stores | | 270.2 | 245.3 | 23.9 | 26.8 |
| Total net revenues | | 1,129.6 | 917.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | | 547.4 | 449.5 | 48.5 | 49.0 |
| Store operating expenses | | 221.1 | 170.0 | 19.6 | 18.5 |
| Other operating expenses | | 48.0 | 46.1 | 4.2 | 5.0 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | | 46.1 | 33.8 | 4.1 | 3.7 |
| General and administrative expenses | | 58.5 | 48.4 | 5.2 | 5.3 |
| Total operating expenses | | 921.1 | 747.8 | 81.5 | 81.5 |
| Income from equity investees | | 164.0 | 152.0 | 14.5 | 16.6 |
| Operating income | \$ | 372.5 | \$ 321.2 | 33.0% | 35.0% |
| Store operating expenses as a percentage of company- operated store revenues | | | | 25.7% | 25.3% |

Revenues

China/Asia Pacific total net revenues for fiscal 2014 increased \$213 million, or 23%, primarily due to increased revenues from company-operated stores (contributing \$188 million). This increase was primarily driven by the opening of 250 net new company-operated stores over the past 12 months (approximately \$154 million) and a 7% increase in comparable store sales (approximately \$44 million), mainly attributable to a 6% increase in the number of transactions.

Licensed store revenues contributed \$25 million to the increase in total net revenues, mainly due to higher royalty revenues from and product sales to licensees, as a result of 492 net new licensed store openings over the past 12 months and an increase in comparable store sales.

Operating Expenses

Cost of sales including occupancy costs as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 50 basis points, primarily due to sales leverage (approximately 40 basis points).

Store operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 110 basis points, or 40 basis points as a percentage of company-operated store revenues, over the prior year period, as a result of company-operated store growth outpacing licensed store growth.

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 80 basis points. Excluding the impact of company-operated store revenues, other operating expenses decreased 100 basis points, largely due to cost management (approximately 60 basis points) and sales leverage (approximately 40 basis points).

Income from equity investees increased \$12 million, primarily driven by improved performance from our joint venture operations in China, South Korea and Japan. This increase was partially offset by unfavorable foreign currency fluctuations, driven by the weakening of the Japanese yen against the U.S. dollar and lapping a reduction to the estimated asset retirement obligations of our store leases in the region in fiscal 2013. These fluctuations, paired with the accelerated growth in segment revenues resulting from the shift in the composition of the store portfolio to more company-operated stores, resulted in income from equity investees declining 210 basis points as a percentage of total net revenues.

The combination of these changes resulted in an overall decline in operating margin of 200 basis points over fiscal 2013.

Table of Contents

EMEA

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | As a % of EM Net Reve | |
| Net revenues: | | | | | _ |
| Company-operated stores | \$ | 1,013.8 | \$ 932.8 | 78.3% | 80.4% |
| Licensed stores | | 238.4 | 190.3 | 18.4 | 16.4 |
| Foodservice | | 42.6 | 36.9 | 3.3 | 3.2 |
| Total net revenues | | 1,294.8 | 1,160.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | | 646.8 | 590.9 | 50.0 | 50.9 |
| Store operating expenses | | 365.8 | 339.4 | 28.3 | 29.3 |
| Other operating expenses | | 48.2 | 38.5 | 3.7 | 3.3 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | | 59.4 | 55.5 | 4.6 | 4.8 |
| General and administrative expenses | | 59.1 | 71.9 | 4.6 | 6.2 |
| Total operating expenses | | 1,179.3 | 1,096.2 | 91.1 | 94.5 |
| Income from equity investees | | 3.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | _ |
| Operating income | \$ | 119.2 | \$ 64.2 | 9.2% | 5.5% |
| Store operating expenses as a percentage of company- operated store revenues | | | | 36.1% | 36.4% |

Revenues

EMEA total net revenues for fiscal 2014 increased \$135 million, or 12%, over the prior year primarily due to an increase in company-operated stores revenues (approximately \$81 million). This increase was primarily driven by favorable foreign currency translation (approximately \$47 million) and a 5% increase in comparable store sales (approximately \$42 million), attributable to a 3% increase in number of transactions and a 2% increase in average ticket.

Licensed store revenues grew \$48 million, or 25%, primarily due to increased product and equipment sales to and royalty revenues from our licensees, primarily resulting from the opening of 180 net new licensed stores over the past 12 months and improved comparable store sales.

Operating Expenses

Cost of sales including occupancy costs as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 90 basis points, primarily driven by lower coffee costs (approximately 50 basis points), sales leverage (approximately 40 basis points) and favorable foreign currency fluctuations (approximately 40 basis points). This favorability was partially offset by lapping a reduction to the estimated asset retirement obligations of our store leases in the region in fiscal 2013 (approximately 60 basis points).

Store operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 100 basis points primarily due to sales leverage from more licensed stores in the region compared to the prior year. As a percentage of company-operated store revenues, store operating expenses decreased 30 basis points mainly due to sales leverage.

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues increased 40 basis points over fiscal 2013. Excluding the impact of company-operated store revenues, other operating expenses increased 30 basis points, driven by increased costs to grow our non-retail operations in the region (approximately 40 basis points).

General and administrative expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 160 basis points, primarily due to sales leverage and reduced support costs, largely driven by the shift to more licensed stores.

The combination of these changes resulted in an overall increase in operating margin of 370 basis points over fiscal 2013.

Table of Contents

Channel Development

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | As a % of Channel Total Net Re | |
| Net revenues: | | _ | | |
| CPG | \$ 1,178.8 | \$ 1,056.0 | 76.2% | 75.5% |
| Foodservice | 367.2 | 342.9 | 23.8 | 24.5 |
| Total net revenues | 1,546.0 | 1,398.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of sales | 882.4 | 878.4 | 57.1 | 62.8 |
| Other operating expenses | 187.0 | 179.4 | 12.1 | 12.8 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| General and administrative expenses | 18.2 | 21.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Total operating expenses | 1,089.4 | 1,080.0 | 70.5 | 77.2 |
| Income from equity investees | 100.6 | 96.6 | 6.5 | 6.9 |
| Operating income | \$ 557.2 | \$ 415.5 | 36.0% | 29.7% |

Revenues

Channel Development total net revenues for fiscal 2014 increased \$147 million, or 11%, over the prior year, primarily driven by increased sales of premium single-serve products (approximately \$111 million) and increased foodservice sales (approximately \$24 million).

Operating Expenses

Cost of sales as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 570 basis points, largely due to lower coffee costs (approximately 440 basis points) and other cost of goods sold efficiencies (approximately 150 basis points).

Other operating expenses as a percentage of total net revenues decreased 70 basis points, primarily driven by sales leverage (approximately 40 basis points).

Income from equity investees increased \$4 million, driven by higher income from our North American Coffee Partnership joint venture, primarily due to strong sales of bottled Frappuccino® beverages. The growth in segment revenues resulted in our joint venture income declining 40 basis points as a percentage of total net revenues.

The combination of these changes contributed to an overall increase in operating margin of 630 basis points over fiscal 2013.

Table of Contents

All Other Segments

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 28, 2014 | <u>.</u> | Sep 29, 2013 | % Change |
|--|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| Net revenues: | | | | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ 238.2 | \$ | 150.4 | 58.4 % |
| Licensed stores | 5.1 | | 9.5 | (46.3)% |
| CPG, foodservice and other | 253.6 | | 230.2 | 10.2 |
| Total net revenues | 496.9 | | 390.1 | 27.4 |
| Cost of sales | 287.2 | | 239.8 | 19.8 |
| Store operating expenses | 104.5 | | 66.5 | 57.1 |
| Other operating expenses | 74.6 | | 71.7 | 4.0 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 15.2 | | 11.7 | 29.9 |
| General and administrative expenses | 42.2 | | 34.9 | 20.9 |
| Total operating expenses | 523.7 | | 424.6 | 23.3 |
| Operating loss | \$ (26.8) | \$ | (34.5) | (22.3)% |

All Other Segments includes Teavana, Seattle's Best Coffee, Evolution Fresh, and Digital Ventures.

Total net revenues for All Other Segments increased \$107 million, primarily due to having an additional quarter of Teavana revenues in fiscal 2014 as Teavana was acquired at the beginning of the second quarter of fiscal 2013 (approximately \$92 million).

Total operating expenses increased \$99 million, primarily due to having an additional quarter of Teavana expenses in fiscal 2014 as Teavana was acquired at the beginning of the second quarter of fiscal 2013.

FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash and Investment Overview

Starbucks cash and investments were \$1.9 billion and \$2.2 billion as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, respectively. We actively manage our cash and investments in order to internally fund operating needs, make scheduled interest and principal payments on our borrowings, make acquisitions, and return cash to shareholders through common stock cash dividend payments and share repurchases. Our investment portfolio primarily includes highly liquid available-for-sale securities, including corporate debt securities, government treasury securities (foreign and domestic), mortgage and asset-backed securities, state and local government obligations and agency obligations. As of September 27, 2015, approximately \$1.0 billion of cash and investments were held in foreign subsidiaries.

Borrowing capacity

Our \$750 million unsecured, revolving credit facility (the "2013 credit facility") with various banks, of which \$150 million may be used for issuances of letters of credit, is available for working capital, capital expenditures and other corporate purposes, including acquisitions and share repurchases. During the second quarter of fiscal 2015, we extended the duration of our credit facility, which is now set to mature on January 21, 2020, and amended certain facility fees and borrowing rates. Starbucks has the option, subject to negotiation and agreement with the related banks, to increase the maximum commitment amount by an additional \$750 million. Borrowings under the credit facility will bear interest at a variable rate based on LIBOR, and, for U.S. dollar-denominated loans under certain circumstances, a Base Rate (as defined in the credit facility), in each case plus an applicable margin. The applicable margin is based on the better of (i) the Company's long-term credit ratings assigned by Moody's and Standard & Poor's rating agencies and (ii) the Company's fixed charge coverage ratio, pursuant to a pricing grid set forth in the credit facility. The current applicable margin is 0.565% for Eurocurrency Rate Loans and 0.00% for Base Rate Loans. The credit facility contains provisions requiring us to maintain compliance with certain covenants, including a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, which measures our ability to cover financing expenses. As of September 27, 2015, we were in compliance with all applicable covenants. No amounts were outstanding under our credit facility as of September 27, 2015. During the first quarter of fiscal 2016, we replaced the 2013 credit facility with a new \$1.5 billion unsecured, revolving credit facility (the "2016") credit facility") with various banks, which is now set to mature on November 6, 2020. The terms and conditions of the 2016 credit facility are substantially consistent with those of the 2013 credit facility.

Under our commercial paper program, we may issue unsecured commercial paper notes up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of \$1 billion, with individual maturities that may vary but not exceed 397 days from the date of issue.

Table of Contents

Amounts outstanding under the commercial paper program are required to be backstopped by available commitments under our credit facility discussed above. As of September 27, 2015, availability under our commercial paper program was approximately \$750 million (which represents the full committed credit facility amount, as the amount of outstanding letters of credit was not material as of September 27, 2015). The proceeds from borrowings under our commercial paper program may be used for working capital needs, capital expenditures and other corporate purposes, including share repurchases, business expansion, payment of cash dividends on our common stock or the financing of possible acquisitions. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we issued and subsequently repaid commercial paper borrowings of \$93 million for general corporate purposes. We had no other borrowings under our commercial paper program during fiscal 2015.

In June 2015, we issued additional long-term debt in an underwritten registered public offering, which consisted of \$500 million of 7-year 2.700% Senior Notes (the "2022 notes") due June 2022, and \$350 million of 30-year 4.300% Senior Notes (the "2045 notes") due June 2045. Interest on the 2022 notes and the 2045 notes is payable semi-annually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2015. See Note 9, Debt, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for details of the components of our long-term debt.

As discussed in Note 3, Derivative Financial Instruments, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K, during the first quarter of fiscal 2015, we entered into forward-starting interest rate swap agreements to hedge the variability in cash flows due to changes in the benchmark interest rate related to the 2022 notes. During the third quarter of fiscal 2015, we entered into forward-starting interest rate swap agreements to hedge the variability in cash flows due to changes in the benchmark interest rate related to the 2045 notes. The swap agreements were cash settled in the third quarter of fiscal 2015 at the time the 2022 notes and the 2045 notes were priced. The resulting net losses from these agreements are included in accumulated other comprehensive income and will be amortized as an increase to interest expense on the consolidated statements of net earnings over the lives of the 2022 notes and the 2045 notes.

In July 2015, we redeemed our \$550 million of 6.250% Senior Notes (the "2017 notes") that were originally scheduled to mature in August 2017. See Note 9, Debt, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for details of the components of our long-term debt.

We continually evaluate liquidity and funding needs and anticipate issuing long-term debt in fiscal 2016 to provide us with financial flexibility. As discussed further in Note 3, Derivative Financial Instruments, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K, during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we entered into forward-starting interest rate swap agreements to hedge the variability in cash flows due to changes in the benchmark interest rate related to this anticipated debt issuance.

The indentures under which all of our Senior Notes were issued require us to maintain compliance with certain covenants, including limits on future liens and sale and leaseback transactions on certain material properties. As of September 27, 2015, we were in compliance with all applicable covenants. See Note 9, Debt, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for details of the components of our long-term debt.

Use of Cash

We expect to use our available cash and investments, including additional potential future borrowings under the credit facility and commercial paper program, to invest in our core businesses, including capital expenditures, new product innovations, related marketing support and partner investments, return cash to shareholders through common stock cash dividend payments and share repurchases, as well as other new business opportunities related to our core businesses. Further, we may use our available cash resources to make proportionate capital contributions to our equity method and cost method investees. We may also seek strategic acquisitions to leverage existing capabilities and further build our business in support of our growth agenda. Acquisitions may include increasing our ownership interests in our equity method and cost method investees. Any decisions to increase such ownership interests will be driven by valuation and fit with our ownership strategy.

We believe that future cash flows generated from operations and existing cash and investments both domestically and internationally will be sufficient to finance capital requirements for our core businesses in those respective markets as well as shareholder distributions for the foreseeable future. Significant new joint ventures, acquisitions and/or other new business opportunities may require additional outside funding. We have borrowed funds domestically and continue to believe we have the ability to do so at reasonable interest rates; however, additional borrowings would result in increased interest expense in the future.

As described in Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K, in September 2014, we entered into a tender offer bid agreement with Starbucks Japan and our former joint venture partner, Sazaby League, Ltd., to acquire the remaining 60.5% ownership interest in Starbucks Japan for approximately \$876 million, through a two-step tender offer. In the first quarter of fiscal 2015, we funded the first tender offer step with \$509 million in offshore cash. We funded the second tender offer step in the second quarter of fiscal 2015 and the related cash-out procedure during the remainder of fiscal 2015, which required a combined total of \$362 million in offshore cash. The remaining \$6 million of the purchase price represents cash that was unclaimed by minority shareholders as of September 27,

38

Table of Contents

2015 and is recorded in accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. There are no legal restrictions on the remaining unclaimed balance.

We consider the majority of undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries and equity investees as of September 27, 2015 to be indefinitely reinvested and, accordingly, no U.S. income and foreign withholding taxes have been provided on such earnings. We have not, nor do we anticipate the need to, repatriate funds to the U.S. to satisfy domestic liquidity needs; however, in the event that we need to repatriate all or a portion of our foreign cash to the U.S., we would be subject to additional U.S. income taxes, which could be material. We do not believe it is practicable to calculate the potential tax impact of repatriation, as there is a significant amount of uncertainty around the calculation, including the availability and amount of foreign tax credits at the time of repatriation, tax rates in effect, and other indirect tax consequences associated with repatriation.

During each of the first three quarters of fiscal 2014, we declared and paid a cash dividend to shareholders of \$0.13 per share. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014 and each of the first three quarters of fiscal 2015 we declared a cash dividend of \$0.16 per share. Cash returned to shareholders through dividends in fiscal 2015 and 2014 totaled \$958.7 million and \$783.1 million, respectively. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we declared a cash dividend of \$0.20 per share to be paid on November 27, 2015 with an expected payout of approximately \$297.0 million.

During fiscal years 2015 and 2014, we repurchased 29.0 million and 21.0 million shares of common stock, respectively, or \$1.4 billion and \$769.8 million, respectively, under share repurchase authorizations. On July 23, 2015, we announced that our Board of Directors approved an increase of 50 million shares to our ongoing share repurchase program. The number of remaining shares authorized for repurchase at September 27, 2015 totaled 52.7 million.

Other than normal operating expenses, cash requirements for fiscal 2016 are expected to consist primarily of capital expenditures for new company-operated stores; remodeling and refurbishment of, and equipment upgrades for, existing company-operated stores; systems and technology investments in our stores and in the support infrastructure; and additional investments in manufacturing capacity. Total capital expenditures for fiscal 2016 are expected to be approximately \$1.4 billion.

Cash Flows

Cash provided by operating activities was \$3.7 billion for fiscal 2015, compared to \$607.8 million for fiscal 2014. The increase was driven by lapping the prior year payment of \$2.8 billion for the Kraft arbitration matter. The remaining change of \$377 million was primarily due to increased earnings, partially offset by changes in working capital accounts mainly due to timing.

Cash used by investing activities totaled \$1.5 billion for fiscal 2015, compared to \$817.7 million for fiscal 2014. The change was primarily due to the use of cash to acquire Sazaby's 39.5% ownership interest in Japan in the first quarter of fiscal 2015, as well as lapping the liquidation of a significant portion of our offshore investment portfolio in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014 in order to fund the acquisition of Starbucks Japan. Additions to property, plant and equipment also contributed, driven by increased store renovations and additions for new store openings.

Cash used by financing activities for fiscal 2015 totaled \$2.3 billion, compared to \$623.3 million for fiscal 2014. The change was primarily due to increased cash returned to shareholders through higher share repurchases and dividend payments compared to fiscal 2014 and cash used to redeem our 2017 notes, as discussed above, as well as cash used to fund the second tender offer step and the cash-out procedure of the Starbucks Japan acquisition in fiscal 2015. These changes were partially offset by incremental proceeds from the long-term debt we issued in June of fiscal 2015 over the prior year's issuance.

Table of Contents

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and borrowings as of September 27, 2015, and the timing and effect that such commitments are expected to have on our liquidity and capital requirements in future periods (*in millions*):

| Contractual Obligations (1) | Total | Less than 1 Year | 1 - 3 Years | 3 - 5 Years | | | More than 5 Years |
|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|----|-------------------|
| Operating lease obligations ⁽²⁾ | \$ 5,669.5 | \$ 1,032.4 | \$ 1,632.3 | \$ | 1,172.9 | \$ | 1,831.9 |
| Financing lease obligations ⁽³⁾ | 47.1 | 3.2 | 6.4 | | 6.4 | | 31.1 |
| Debt obligations | | | | | | | |
| Principal payments | 2,350.0 | | 400.0 | | 350.0 | | 1,600.0 |
| Interest payments ⁽⁴⁾ | 821.2 | 67.9 | 130.6 | | 118.4 | | 504.3 |
| Purchase obligations ⁽⁵⁾ | 1,257.1 | 884.0 | 284.7 | | 76.0 | | 12.4 |
| Other obligations ⁽⁶⁾ | 122.7 | 19.2 | 28.3 | | 13.0 | | 62.2 |
| Total | \$ 10,267.6 | \$ 2,006.7 | \$ 2,482.3 | \$ | 1,736.7 | \$ | 4,041.9 |

- (1) Income tax liabilities for uncertain tax positions were excluded as we are not able to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the amount and period of related future payments. As of September 27, 2015, we had \$159.3 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits for uncertain tax positions, which includes accrued interest and penalties.
- (2) Amounts include direct lease obligations, excluding any taxes, insurance and other related expenses.
- (3) Amounts consist of build-to-suit lease arrangements primarily related to the Starbucks Japan acquisition, which are described further in Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Amounts exclude any gain or loss upon settlement of related interest rate swap agreements, which are described further in Note 3, Derivative Financial Instruments, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K.
- (5) Purchase obligations include agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding on Starbucks and that specify all significant terms. Green coffee purchase commitments comprise 86% of total purchase obligations.
- (6) Other obligations include other long-term liabilities primarily consisting of asset retirement obligations and hedging instruments.

Starbucks currently expects to fund these commitments primarily with operating cash flows generated in the normal course of business.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Off-balance sheet arrangements relate to operating lease and purchase commitments detailed in the footnotes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K.

COMMODITY PRICES, AVAILABILITY AND GENERAL RISK CONDITIONS

Commodity price risk represents Starbucks primary market risk, generated by our purchases of green coffee and dairy products, among other items. We purchase, roast and sell high-quality *arabica* coffee and related products and risk arises from the price volatility of green coffee. In addition to coffee, we also purchase significant amounts of dairy products to support the needs of our company-operated stores. The price and availability of these commodities directly impacts our results of operations and we expect commodity prices, particularly coffee, to impact future results of operations. For additional details see Product Supply in Item 1, as well as Risk Factors in Item 1A of this 10-K.

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Market risk is defined as the risk of losses due to changes in commodity prices, foreign currency exchange rates, equity security prices, and interest rates. We manage our exposure to various market-based risks according to a market price risk management policy. Under this policy, market-based risks are quantified and evaluated for potential mitigation strategies, such as entering into hedging transactions. The market price risk management policy governs how hedging instruments may be used to mitigate risk. Risk limits are set annually and prohibit speculative trading activity. We also monitor and limit the amount of associated counterparty credit risk. In general, hedging instruments do not have maturities in excess of three years. Refer to

Table of Contents

Note 3, Derivative Financial Instruments, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for further discussion of our hedging instruments.

The sensitivity analyses disclosed below provide only a limited, point-in-time view of the market risk of the financial instruments discussed. The actual impact of the respective underlying rates and price changes on the financial instruments may differ significantly from those shown in the sensitivity analyses.

Commodity Price Risk

We purchase commodity inputs, including coffee, dairy products and diesel that are used in our operations and are subject to price fluctuations that impact our financial results. We use a combination of pricing features embedded within supply contracts, such as fixed-price and price-to-be-fixed contracts for coffee purchases, and financial derivatives to manage our commodity price risk exposure.

The following table summarizes the potential impact as of September 27, 2015 to Starbucks future net earnings and other comprehensive income ("OCI") from changes in commodity prices. The information provided below relates only to the hedging instruments and does not represent the corresponding changes in the underlying hedged items (in millions):

Increase/(Decrease) to Net Earnings Increase/(Decrease) to OCI 10% Increase in 10% Decrease in 10% Increase in 10% Decrease in **Underlying Rate Underlying Rate Underlying Rate Underlying Rate** Commodity hedges \$ \$ (6) \$ \$ 6 4 (4)

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

The majority of our revenue, expense and capital purchasing activities are transacted in U.S. dollars. However, because a portion of our operations consists of activities outside of the U.S., we have transactions in other currencies, primarily the Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Chinese renminbi, British pound, South Korean won and euro. To reduce cash flow volatility from foreign currency fluctuations, we enter into derivative instruments to hedge portions of cash flows of anticipated intercompany royalty payments, inventory purchases, and certain other transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of the entity that enters into the arrangements, as well as the translation risk of certain balance sheet items. See Note 3, Derivative Financial Instruments, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for further discussion.

The following table summarizes the potential impact as of September 27, 2015 to Starbucks future net earnings and other comprehensive income ("OCI") from changes in the fair value of these derivative financial instruments due to a change in the value of the U.S. dollar as compared to foreign exchange rates. The information provided below relates only to the hedging instruments and does not represent the corresponding changes in the underlying hedged items (in millions):

Increase/(Decrease) to Net Earnings Increase/(Decrease) to OCI 10% Decrease in 10% Decrease in 10% Increase in 10% Increase in **Underlying Rate Underlying Rate Underlying Rate Underlying Rate** \$ \$ Foreign currency hedges 10 (10)120 \$ (120)

Equity Security Price Risk

We have minimal exposure to price fluctuations on equity mutual funds and equity exchange-traded funds within our trading securities portfolio. Trading securities are recorded at fair value with unrealized holding gains and losses recorded in net interest income and other in the consolidated statements of earnings. Our trading securities portfolio approximates a portion of our liability under our Management Deferred Compensation Plan ("MDCP"), which is included in accrued compensation and related costs, within accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. Changes in our MDCP liability are recorded in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of earnings.

We performed a sensitivity analysis based on a 10% change in the underlying equity prices of our investments as of September 27, 2015 and determined that such a change would not have a significant impact on the fair value of these instruments.

Table of Contents

Interest Rate Risk

Long-term Debt

We utilize short-term and long-term financing and may use interest rate hedges to manage our overall interest expense related to our existing fixed-rate debt, as well as to hedge the variability in cash flows due to changes in the benchmark interest rate related to anticipated debt issuances. See <u>Note 3</u>, Derivative Financial Instruments and <u>Note 9</u>, Debt, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for further discussion of our interest rate hedge agreements and details of the components of our long-term debt, respectively, as of September 27, 2015.

The following table summarizes the impact of a change in interest rates as of September 27, 2015 on the fair value of Starbucks debt (in millions):

| | | | _ | Change in | Fa | Fair Value | | | |
|------------|----------------------|------------|----|--|--|------------|--|--|--|
| | Stated Interest Rate | Fair Value | | 100 Basis Point Increase in Underlying Rate | 100 Basis Point Decrease in Underlying Rate | | | | |
| 2016 notes | 0.875% | \$ 400 | \$ | (5) | \$ | 5 | | | |
| 2018 notes | 2.000% | \$ 354 | \$ | (11) | \$ | 11 | | | |
| 2022 notes | 2.700% | \$ 503 | \$ | (31) | \$ | 31 | | | |
| 2023 notes | 3.850% | \$ 790 | \$ | (54) | \$ | 54 | | | |
| 2045 notes | 4.300% | \$ 355 | \$ | (61) | \$ | 61 | | | |

Available-for-Sale Securities

Our available-for-sale securities comprise a diversified portfolio consisting mainly of fixed-income instruments. The primary objective of these investments is to preserve capital and liquidity. Available-for-sale securities are recorded on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income. We do not hedge the interest rate exposure on our available-for-sale securities. We performed a sensitivity analysis based on a 100 basis point change in the underlying interest rate of our available-for-sale securities as of September 27, 2015, and determined that such a change would not have a significant impact on the fair value of these instruments.

APPLICATION OF CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Critical accounting policies are those that management believes are both most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results and require the most difficult, subjective or complex judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. Judgments and uncertainties affecting the application of those policies may result in materially different amounts being reported under different conditions or using different assumptions.

Our significant accounting policies are discussed in <u>Note 1</u>, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K. We believe that of our significant accounting policies, the following policies involve a higher degree of judgment and/or complexity.

We consider financial reporting and disclosure practices and accounting policies quarterly to ensure that they provide accurate and transparent information relative to the current economic and business environment. During the past three fiscal years, we have not made any material changes to the accounting methodologies used to assess the areas discussed below, unless noted otherwise.

Property, Plant and Equipment and Other Finite-Lived Assets

We evaluate property, plant and equipment and other finite-lived assets for impairment when facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying values of such assets may not be recoverable. When evaluating for impairment, we first compare the carrying value of the asset to the asset's estimated future undiscounted cash flows. If the estimated undiscounted future cash flows are less than the carrying value of the asset, we determine if we have an impairment loss by comparing the carrying value of the asset to the asset's estimated fair value and recognize an impairment charge when the asset's carrying value exceeds its estimated fair value. The adjusted carrying amount of the asset becomes its new cost basis and is depreciated over the asset's remaining useful life.

Long-lived assets are grouped with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. For company-operated store assets, the impairment test is performed at the individual store asset group level. The fair value of a store's assets is estimated using a discounted cash flow model. For other long-lived assets, fair value is determined using an approach that is appropriate based on the relevant facts and circumstances, which may include discounted cash flows, comparable transactions, or comparable company analyses.

Table of Contents

Our impairment calculations contain uncertainties because they require management to make assumptions and to apply judgment to estimate future cash flows and asset fair values. Key assumptions used in estimating future cash flows and asset fair values include projected revenue growth and operating expenses, as well as forecasting asset useful lives and selecting an appropriate discount rate. For company-operated stores, estimates of revenue growth and operating expenses are based on internal projections and consider the store's historical performance, the local market economics and the business environment impacting the store's performance. The discount rate is selected based on what we believe a buyer would assume when determining a purchase price for the store. These estimates are subjective and our ability to realize future cash flows and asset fair values is affected by factors such as ongoing maintenance and improvement of the assets, changes in economic conditions, and changes in operating performance.

During fiscal 2015, there were no significant changes in any of our estimates or assumptions that had a material impact on the outcome of our impairment calculations. However, as we periodically reassess estimated future cash flows and asset fair values, changes in our estimates and assumptions may cause us to realize material impairment charges in the future.

Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

We evaluate goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets (primarily trade names and trademarks) for impairment annually during our third fiscal quarter, or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that would indicate that impairment may exist. When evaluating for impairment, we may first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that a reporting unit or intangible asset group is impaired. If we do not perform a qualitative assessment, or if we determine that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit or intangible asset group exceeds its carrying amount, we calculate the estimated fair value of the reporting unit or intangible asset group. Fair value is the price a market participant would pay for the reporting unit or intangible asset and is typically calculated using an income approach, such as a discounted cash flow or relief-from-royalty method. For certain reporting units, where deemed appropriate, we may also utilize a market approach. Under the market approach, fair value is estimated by reviewing prices in market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities with a similar risk profile. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit or intangible asset group exceeds the estimated fair value, an impairment charge is recorded to reduce the carrying value to the estimated fair value.

Our decision to perform a qualitative impairment assessment for an individual reporting unit in a given year is influenced by a number of factors, inclusive of the size of the reporting unit's goodwill, the significance of the excess of the reporting unit's estimated fair value over carrying value at the last quantitative assessment date, the amount of time in between quantitative fair value assessments and the date of acquisition. During fiscal 2015, as part of our annual goodwill impairment analysis, we performed the qualitative assessment for approximately \$941 million, or 60%, of our total goodwill balance of \$1.6 billion, the majority of which resides in our Japan retail, U.S. company-operated and Canada company-operated reporting units. Our Japan retail reporting unit, which was acquired in fiscal 2015, represented approximately \$730 million of the goodwill balance that was assessed qualitatively.

As part of our ongoing operations, we may close certain stores within a reporting unit containing goodwill due to underperformance of the store or inability to renew our lease, among other reasons. We may abandon certain assets associated with a closed store, including leasehold improvements and other non-transferable assets. When a portion of a reporting unit that constitutes a business is to be disposed of, the associated goodwill is included in the carrying amount when determining any loss on disposal. Our evaluation of whether the portion of a reporting unit being disposed of constitutes a business occurs on the date of abandonment. Although an operating store meets the accounting definition of a business prior to abandonment, it does not constitute a business on the closure date because the remaining assets on that date do not constitute an integrated set of assets that are capable of being managed for the purpose of providing a return to investors. As a result, when closing individual stores, we do not include goodwill in the calculation of any loss on disposal of the related assets. If store closures are indicative of potential impairment of goodwill at the reporting unit level, we perform an evaluation of our reporting unit goodwill when such closures occur.

Our impairment calculations contain uncertainties because they require management to make assumptions and to apply judgment when performing a qualitative assessment or when estimating future cash flows and asset fair values. Key assumptions used in estimating future cash flows and asset fair values typically include projected revenue growth and operating expenses related to existing businesses, product innovation and new store concepts, as well as selecting an appropriate discount rate. For indefinite-lived intangible assets, management also makes assumptions around the royalty rate that could hypothetically be charged by a licensor of the asset to an unrelated licensee. For a goodwill reporting unit, estimates of revenue growth and operating expenses are based on internal projections considering the reporting unit's past performance and forecasted growth, strategic initiatives, local market economics and the local business environment impacting the reporting unit's performance. The discount rate is selected based on the estimated cost of capital for a market participant to operate the reporting unit in the region. For indefinite-lived intangible assets, estimates of revenue growth are based on internal projections considering the intangible asset group's past performance and forecasted growth, and the royalty rate used is based on observed market royalty rates for similar licensing arrangements, adjusted for our particular facts and circumstances. The discount rate is

Table of Contents

selected based on the estimated cost of capital that reflects the risk profile of the related business. These estimates are highly subjective judgments and our ability to realize the future cash flows used in our fair value calculations is affected by factors such as the success of strategic initiatives, changes in economic conditions, changes in our operating performance, and changes in our business strategies, including retail initiatives and international expansion.

For fiscal 2015, we determined the fair value of our material reporting units and intangible asset groups were significantly in excess of their carrying values. Accordingly, we did not recognize any material impairment charges during the current fiscal year. During fiscal 2015, there were no significant changes in any of our estimates or assumptions that had a material impact on the outcome of our impairment calculations. However, as we periodically reassess estimated future cash flows and asset fair values, changes in our estimates and assumptions may cause us to realize material impairment charges in the future.

Income Taxes

We recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the respective tax bases of our assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using current enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which we expect the temporary differences to reverse. We routinely evaluate the likelihood of realizing the benefit of our deferred tax assets and may record a valuation allowance if, based on all available evidence, we determine that some portion of the tax benefit will not be realized. Changes in tax laws and rates may affect recorded deferred tax assets and liabilities and our effective tax rate in the future; however, we do not expect changes from recently enacted tax laws to be material to the consolidated financial statements.

In evaluating our ability to recover our deferred tax assets within the jurisdiction from which they arise, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, taxplanning strategies, and results of operations. In projecting future taxable income, we consider historical results and incorporate assumptions about the amount of future state, federal, and foreign pretax operating income adjusted for items that do not have tax consequences. Our assumptions regarding future taxable income are consistent with the plans and estimates we are using to manage the underlying businesses. In evaluating the objective evidence that historical results provide, we consider three years of cumulative operating income/(loss).

In addition, our income tax returns are periodically audited by domestic and foreign tax authorities. These audits include review of our tax filing positions, including the timing and amount of deductions taken and the allocation of income between tax jurisdictions. We evaluate our exposures associated with our various tax filing positions and recognize a tax benefit only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination by the relevant taxing authorities, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of our position. For uncertain tax positions that do not meet this threshold, we record a related liability. We adjust our unrecognized tax benefit liability and income tax expense in the period in which the uncertain tax position is effectively settled, the statute of limitations expires for the relevant taxing authority to examine the tax position, or when new information becomes available. As discussed in Note 13, Income Taxes, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K, there is a reasonable possibility that our unrecognized tax benefit liability will be adjusted within 12 months due to the expiration of a statute of limitations and expected consent from taxing authorities.

We have generated income in certain foreign jurisdictions that has not been subject to U.S. income taxes. We intend to reinvest these earnings for the foreseeable future. While we do not expect to repatriate cash to the U.S. to satisfy domestic liquidity needs, if these amounts were distributed to the U.S., in the form of dividends or otherwise, we would be subject to additional U.S. income taxes, which could be material. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred income tax liabilities on these earnings is not practicable because such liability, if any, is dependent on circumstances existing if and when remittance occurs.

Our income tax expense, deferred tax assets and liabilities, and liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits reflect management's best assessment of estimated current and future taxes to be paid. Deferred tax asset valuation allowances and our liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits require significant management judgment regarding applicable statutes and their related interpretation, the status of various income tax audits, and our particular facts and circumstances. Although we believe that the judgments and estimates discussed herein are reasonable, actual results could differ, and we may be exposed to losses or gains that could be material. To the extent we prevail in matters for which a liability has been established, or are required to pay amounts in excess of our established liability, our effective income tax rate in a given financial statement period could be materially affected.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

See Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K for a detailed description of recent accounting pronouncements.

Table of Contents

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Commodity Prices, Availability and General Risk Conditions" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Risk Management" in Item 7 of this Report.

45

Table of Contents

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

STARBUCKS CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS

(in millions, except per share data)

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | | Sep 28, 2014 | | Sep 29, 2013 | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-----------------|--|--|
| Net revenues: | 2015 | · <u></u> | 2014 | | 2013 | | |
| Company-operated stores | \$ 15,197.3 | \$ | 12,977.9 | \$ | 11,793.2 | | |
| Licensed stores | 1,861.9 | · | 1,588.6 | | 1,360.5 | | |
| CPG, foodservice and other | 2,103.5 | | 1,881.3 | | 1,713.1 | | |
| Total net revenues | 19,162.7 | | 16,447.8 | - | 14,866.8 | | |
| Cost of sales including occupancy costs | 7,787.5 | | 6,858.8 | | 6,382.3 | | |
| Store operating expenses | 5,411.1 | | 4,638.2 | | 4,286.1 | | |
| Other operating expenses | 522.4 | | 457.3 | | 431.8 | | |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 893.9 | | 709.6 | | 621.4 | | |
| General and administrative expenses | 1,196.7 | | 991.3 | | 937.9 | | |
| Litigation charge/(credit) | _ | | (20.2) | | 2,784.1 | | |
| Total operating expenses | 15,811.6 | | 13,635.0 | | 15,443.6 | | |
| Income from equity investees | 249.9 | | 268.3 | | 251.4 | | |
| Operating income/(loss) | 3,601.0 | | 3,081.1 | | (325.4) | | |
| Gain resulting from acquisition of joint venture | 390.6 | | _ | | _ | | |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | (61.1) | | _ | | _ | | |
| Interest income and other, net | 43.0 | | 142.7 | | 123.6 | | |
| Interest expense | (70.5) | | (64.1) | | (28.1) | | |
| Earnings/(loss) before income taxes | 3,903.0 | | 3,159.7 | | (229.9) | | |
| Income tax expense/(benefit) | 1,143.7 | | 1,092.0 | | (238.7) | | |
| Net earnings including noncontrolling interests | 2,759.3 | | 2,067.7 | | 8.8 | | |
| Net earnings/(loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests | 1.9 | | (0.4) | | 0.5 | | |
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks | \$ 2,757.4 | \$ | 2,068.1 | \$ | 8.3 | | |
| Earnings per share — basic | \$ 1.84 | \$ | 1.37 | \$ | 0.01 | | |
| Earnings per share — diluted | \$ 1.82 | \$ | 1.35 | \$ | 0.01 | | |
| Weighted average shares outstanding: | | | | | | | |
| Basic | 1,495.9 | | 1,506.3 | | 1,498.5 | | |
| Diluted | 1,513.4 | | 1,526.3 | | 1,524.5 | | |

Table of Contents

STARBUCKS CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(in millions)

| | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Net earnings including noncontrolling interests | \$ 2,759.3 | \$ 2,067.7 | \$ 8.8 |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax: | | | |
| Unrealized holding gains/(losses) on available-for-sale securities | 1.4 | 1.6 | (0.6) |
| Tax (expense)/benefit | (0.5) | (0.6) | 0.2 |
| Unrealized gains/(losses) on cash flow hedging instruments | 47.6 | 24.1 | 47.1 |
| Tax (expense)/benefit | (16.8) | (7.8) | (24.6) |
| Unrealized gains/(losses) on net investment hedging instruments | 4.3 | 25.5 | 32.8 |
| Tax (expense)/benefit | (1.6) | (9.4) | (12.1) |
| Translation adjustment | (222.7) | (75.8) | (41.6) |
| Tax (expense)/benefit | 6.0 | (1.6) | 0.3 |
| Reclassification adjustment for net (gains)/losses realized in net earnings for available-for-sale securities, hedging instruments, and translation adjustment | (65.9) | (1.5) | 46.3 |
| • | ` ′ | ` ′ | |
| Tax expense/(benefit) | 23.5 | 3.8 | (3.5) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) | (224.7) | (41.7) | 44.3 |
| Comprehensive income including noncontrolling interests | 2,534.6 | 2,026.0 | 53.1 |
| Comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests | (29.2) | (0.4) | 0.5 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to Starbucks | \$ 2,563.8 | \$ 2,026.4 | \$ 52.6 |

Table of Contents

STARBUCKS CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in millions, except per share data)

| | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,530.1 | \$ | 1,708.4 | | |
| Short-term investments | 81.3 | | 135.4 | | |
| Accounts receivable, net | 719.0 | | 631.0 | | |
| Inventories | 1,306.4 | | 1,090.9 | | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 334.2 | | 285.6 | | |
| Deferred income taxes, net | 381.7 | | 317.4 | | |
| Total current assets | 4,352.7 | | 4,168.7 | | |
| Long-term investments | 312.5 | | 318.4 | | |
| Equity and cost investments | 352.0 | | 514.9 | | |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 4,088.3 | | 3,519.0 | | |
| Deferred income taxes, net | 828.9 | | 903.3 | | |
| Other long-term assets | 415.9 | | 198.9 | | |
| Other intangible assets | 520.4 | | 273.5 | | |
| Goodwill | 1,575.4 | | 856.2 | | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ 12,446.1 | \$ | 10,752.9 | | |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 684.2 | \$ | 533.7 | | |
| Accrued liabilities | 1,760.7 | | 1,514.4 | | |
| Insurance reserves | 224.8 | | 196.1 | | |
| Stored value card liability | 983.8 | | 794.5 | | |
| Total current liabilities | 3,653.5 | | 3,038.7 | | |
| Long-term debt | 2,347.5 | | 2,048.3 | | |
| Other long-term liabilities | 625.3 | | 392.2 | | |
| Total liabilities | 6,626.3 | | 5,479.2 | | |
| Shareholders' equity: | | | | | |
| Common stock (\$0.001 par value) — authorized, 2,400.0 shares; issued and | | | | | |
| outstanding, 1,485.1 and 1,499.1 shares, respectively | 1.5 | | 0.7 | | |
| Additional paid-in capital | 41.1 | | 39.4 | | |
| Retained earnings | 5,974.8 | | 5,206.6 | | |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss) | (199.4) | | 25.3 | | |
| Total shareholders' equity | 5,818.0 | | 5,272.0 | | |
| Noncontrolling interest | 1.8 | | 1.7 | | |
| Total equity | 5,819.8 | | 5,273.7 | | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | \$ 12,446.1 | \$ | 10,752.9 | | |

Table of Contents

STARBUCKS CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in millions)

| Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | | | Sep 29, 2013 |
|--|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|----|-----------------|
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | 2010 | · · | | | |
| Net earnings including noncontrolling interests | \$ | 2,759.3 | \$ | 2,067.7 | \$ | 8.8 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 933.8 | | 748.4 | | 655.6 |
| Litigation charge | | _ | | _ | | 2,784.1 |
| Deferred income taxes, net | | 21.2 | | 10.2 | | (1,045.9) |
| Income earned from equity method investees | | (190.2) | | (182.7) | | (171.8) |
| Distributions received from equity method investees | | 148.2 | | 139.2 | | 115.6 |
| Gain resulting from acquisition/sale of equity in joint ventures and certain retail operations | | (394.3) | | (70.2) | | (80.1) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | | 61.1 | | _ | | _ |
| Stock-based compensation | | 209.8 | | 183.2 | | 142.3 |
| Excess tax benefit on share-based awards | | (132.4) | | (114.4) | | (258.1) |
| Other | | 53.8 | | 36.2 | | 23.0 |
| Cash provided/(used) by changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts receivable | | (82.8) | | (79.7) | | (68.3) |
| Inventories | | (207.9) | | 14.3 | | 152.5 |
| Accounts payable | | 137.7 | | 60.4 | | 88.7 |
| Accrued litigation charge | | _ | | (2,763.9) | | _ |
| Income taxes payable, net | | 87.6 | | 309.8 | | 298.4 |
| Accrued liabilities and insurance reserves | | 124.4 | | 103.9 | | 47.3 |
| Stored value card liability | | 170.3 | | 140.8 | | 139.9 |
| Prepaid expenses, other current assets and other long-term assets | | 49.5 | | 4.6 | | 76.3 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | | 3,749.1 | | 607.8 | | 2,908.3 |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | |
| Purchases of investments | | (567.4) | | (1,652.5) | | (785.9) |
| Sales of investments | | 600.6 | | 1,454.8 | | 60.2 |
| Maturities and calls of investments | | 18.8 | | 456.1 | | 980.0 |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired | | (284.3) | | _ | | (610.4) |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | | (1,303.7) | | (1,160.9) | | (1,151.2) |
| Proceeds from sale of equity in joint ventures and certain retail operations | | 8.9 | | 103.9 | | 108.0 |
| Other | | 6.8 | | (19.1) | | (11.9) |
| Net cash used by investing activities | | (1,520.3) | | (817.7) | | (1,411.2) |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt | | 848.5 | | 748.5 | | 749.7 |
| Repayments of long-term debt | | (610.1) | | _ | | (35.2) |
| Cash used for purchase of non-controlling interest | | (360.8) | | _ | | _ |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock | | 191.8 | | 139.7 | | 247.2 |
| Excess tax benefit on share-based awards | | 132.4 | | 114.4 | | 258.1 |
| Cash dividends paid | | (928.6) | | (783.1) | | (628.9) |
| Repurchase of common stock | | (1,436.1) | | (758.6) | | (588.1) |
| Minimum tax withholdings on share-based awards | | (75.5) | | (77.3) | | (121.4) |
| Other | _ | (18.1) | _ | (6.9) | _ | 10.4 |
| Net cash used by financing activities | | (2,256.5) | | (623.3) | | (108.2) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | | (150.6) | | (34.1) | _ | (1.8) |

| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents | (178.3) | (867.3) | 1,387.1 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS: | | | |
| Beginning of period | 1,708.4 | 2,575.7 | 1,188.6 |
| End of period | \$ 1,530.1 | \$ 1,708.4 | \$ 2,575.7 |
| | | | |
| SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION: | | | |
| SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION: Cash paid during the period for: | | | |
| | \$ 69.5 | \$ 56.2 | \$ 34.4 |

Table of Contents

STARBUCKS CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

(in millions, except per share data)

| Salaron September 10, 2012 769.3 8.07 | | Comm | on St | tock | dditional Paid-in | 1 | Datainad | | ccumulated Other | Ch | ouch old oug? | None | antualling. | |
|--|--|--------|-------|-------|----------------------|----|-----------|------------|---------------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-----------|
| Net carnings | | Shares | Aı | mount | | | | | | 311 | | | | Total |
| Column comprehensive income (class) Column content (class) Column | Balance, September 30, 2012 | 749.3 | \$ | 0.7 | \$ 39.4 | \$ | 5,046.2 | \$ | 22.7 | \$ | 5,109.0 | \$ | 5.5 | \$5,114.5 |
| Stock-hased compensation Stock-hased compens | Net earnings | | | _ | | | 8.3 | | _ | | 8.3 | | 0.5 | 8.8 |
| Exercise of stock options/vesting of RSUs, including tax benefit of S299 14.4 0.1 366.7 20.4 20 | - | | | | | | | | 44.3 | | 44.3 | | _ | 44.3 |
| Section Sect | - | _ | | _ | 144.1 | | _ | | _ | | 144.1 | | _ | 144.1 |
| AR Dementic of SO 2 | of RSUs, including tax benefit of | 14.4 | | 0.1 | 366.7 | | _ | | _ | | 366.8 | | _ | 366.8 |
| Cash dividends declared, \$0.445 per share Noncontrolling interest resulting from divestiture Ralance, September 29, 2013 753.2 8.0.8 8.282.1 8.4,130.3 8.67.0 8.4,480.2 9.2,068.1 0.4,147.0 14.1.7 14.1.7 14.1.1 | | 0.3 | | _ | 20.4 | | _ | | _ | | 20.4 | | _ | 20.4 |
| Post Share | Repurchase of common stock | (10.8) | | _ | (288.5) | | (255.6) | | _ | | (544.1) | | _ | (544.1) |
| Noncontrolling interest resulting from divestiture Salance, September 29, 2013 75.28 8.0.8 \$2.82.1 \$4.13.03 \$6.70.0 \$4.480.2 \$2.21 \$4.482.3 \$4.23.3 \$4.23.3 \$4.23.3 \$6.70.0 \$4.480.2 \$2.21 \$4.482.3 \$4.23.3 \$4.23.3 \$6.70.0 \$4.480.2 \$2.21 \$4.482.3 \$6.20.0 \$6.2 | | _ | | | _ | | (668.6) | | _ | | (668.6) | | _ | , , |
| Salance, September 29, 2013 753.2 \$ 0.8 \$ 282.1 \$ 4,130.3 \$ 67.0 \$ 4,480.2 \$ 62.1 \$ 4,482.3 \$ 0.4 \$ 2,068.1 \$ 0.4 \$ 2,067.7 \$ 0.00 \$ 0. | • | | | | | | , | | | | , | | | , |
| Net earnings | from divestiture | | | | | | | | | | | | (3.9) | (3.9) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) Stock-based compensation expense 185.1 - 185.1 - 185.1 - 185.1 Exercise of stock options/vesting of RSUs, including tax benefit of \$114.8 - 5.8 | Balance, September 29, 2013 | 753.2 | \$ | 0.8 | \$ 282.1 | \$ | 4,130.3 | \$ | 67.0 | \$ | 4,480.2 | \$ | 2.1 | \$4,482.3 |
| Stock-based compensation expense | Net earnings | _ | | _ | _ | | 2,068.1 | | _ | | 2,068.1 | | (0.4) | 2,067.7 |
| Stock-based compensation expense | - | | | | | | | | (41.7) | | (41.7) | | | (41.7) |
| Exercise of stock options/vesting of RSUs, including tax benefit of \$114.8 | · | | | | | | | | (41.7) | | (41./) | | _ | (41.7) |
| SIU4, Sale of common stock, including tax benefit of SIU4, Sale of common stock, including tax benefit of \$0.2 0.3 - 22.3 - 22.3 - 22.3 - 22.3 - 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 22.3 | - | | | _ | 185.1 | | _ | | _ | | 185.1 | | _ | 185.1 |
| Sale of common stock, including tax benefit of \$0.2 | of RSUs, including tax benefit of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| tax benefit of \$0.2 | | 6.5 | | | 154.8 | | _ | | _ | | 154.8 | | _ | 154.8 |
| Cash dividends declared, \$0.550 per share — — — (827.0) — 1.7 \$5,273.7 No. — 2,757.4 — 2,757.4 1.9 2,759.3 Other — 2,757.4 — 2,757.4 1.9 2,759.3 Other — 2,11.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 221.7 — 224.4 —< | tax benefit of \$0.2 | 0.3 | | | | | _ | | _ | | 22.3 | | _ | |
| Per share | | (10.5) | | (0.1) | (604.9) | | (164.8) | | _ | | (769.8) | | | (769.8) |
| Net earnings — — — — — 2,757.4 — 2,757.4 — 1.9 2,759.3 Other comprehensive income/(loss) — — — — 211.7 — — 211.7 — — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 — 224.4 — 224.4 — 224.4 — 224.4 — 224.4 — 224.4 — 224.4 — 224.4 — 23.5 — 23.5 — 23.5 Repurchase of common stock, including tax benefit of \$0.2 — 0.6 — 23.5 — — 23.5 — 23.5 — 23.5 Repurchase of common stock (29.0) — (459.6) (972.2) — (1,431.8) — (1,431.8) — (1,431.8) per share — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | | | | | | | (827.0) | . <u> </u> | | | (827.0) | | | (827.0) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) (193.6) (193.6) (31.1) (224.7) Stock-based compensation expense — — 211.7 — — 211.7 — 21.7 — 21.7 — 21.7 — 21.7 — 21.7 — 21.7 — 21.7 — 21.7 — 21.7 — | Balance, September 28, 2014 | 749.5 | \$ | 0.7 | \$ 39.4 | \$ | 5,206.6 | \$ | 25.3 | \$ | 5,272.0 | \$ | 1.7 | \$5,273.7 |
| income/(loss) Stock-based compensation expense — — 211.7 — — 211.7 — 211.7 — 211.7 Exercise of stock options/vesting of RSUs, including tax benefit of \$131.3 — 14.6 — 224.4 — — 224.4 — 224.4 — 224.4 Sale of common stock, including tax benefit of \$0.2 — 0.6 — 23.5 — — 23.5 — 23.5 Repurchase of common stock (29.0) — (459.6) (972.2) — (1,431.8) — (1,431.8) Cash dividends declared, \$0.680 per share — — — — (1,016.2) — (1,016.2) — (1,016.2) Two-for-one stock split 749.4 0.8 — (0.8) — — — — — — — — Noncontrolling interest resulting from acquisition — — — — — — — — 411.1 411.1 Purchase of noncontrolling | Net earnings | _ | | _ | _ | | 2,757.4 | | _ | | 2,757.4 | | 1.9 | 2,759.3 |
| Exercise of stock options/vesting of RSUs, including tax benefit of \$131.3 | * | | | | | | | | (193.6) | | (193.6) | | (31.1) | (224.7) |
| of RSUs, including tax benefit of \$131.3 | - | _ | | _ | 211.7 | | _ | | _ | | 211.7 | | _ | 211.7 |
| Sale of common stock, including tax benefit of \$0.2 | of RSUs, including tax benefit of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| tax benefit of \$0.2 | \$131.3 | 14.6 | | _ | 224.4 | | | | _ | | 224.4 | | | 224.4 |
| Cash dividends declared, \$0.680 per share — — — (1,016.2) — (1,016.2) — (1,016.2) — (1,016.2) — (1,016.2) — 411.1 411.1 Purchase of noncontrolling — — — — — — — — 411.1 411.1 — | | 0.6 | | _ | 23.5 | | _ | | | | 23.5 | | | 23.5 |
| per share — — (1,016.2) — (1,016.2) — (1,016.2) Two-for-one stock split 749.4 0.8 — (0.8) — — — — Noncontrolling interest resulting from acquisition — — — — — 411.1 411.1 Purchase of noncontrolling | Repurchase of common stock | (29.0) | | _ | (459.6) | | (972.2) | | _ | | (1,431.8) | | _ | (1,431.8) |
| Two-for-one stock split 749.4 0.8 — (0.8) — — — — — — — — Noncontrolling interest resulting from acquisition — — — — — — — 411.1 411.1 Purchase of noncontrolling | | _ | | | _ | | (1,016.2) | | | | (1,016.2) | | | (1,016.2) |
| Noncontrolling interest resulting from acquisition — — — — — — 411.1 411.1 Purchase of noncontrolling | • | 749.4 | | 0.8 | _ | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| | Noncontrolling interest resulting from acquisition | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 411.1 | 411.1 |
| | _ | | | | 1.7 | | | | (31.1) | | (29.4) | | (381.7) | (411.1) |

Balance, September 27, 2015 1,485.1 \$ 1.5 \$ 41.1 \$ 5,974.8 \$ (199.4) \$ 5,818.0 \$ 1.8 \$5,819.8

Table of Contents

STARBUCKS CORPORATION INDEX FOR NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| <u> </u> | 52 |
|----------|----------------|
| 9 | 51 |
| 9 | <u> 55</u> |
| 9 | <u> 59</u> |
| 5 | 71 |
| 5 | <u>72</u> |
| 5 | 73 |
| 5 | 73 |
| 5 | <u>75</u> |
| 3 | 76 |
| 3 | 77 |
| 2 | 7 9 |
| <u> </u> | 31 |
| <u> </u> | 34 |
| <u> </u> | 34 |
| <u> </u> | 35 |
| <u> </u> | 37 |
| <u> </u> | 37 |
| | |

Table of Contents

STARBUCKS CORPORATION NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Fiscal Years ended September 27, 2015, September 28, 2014 and September 29, 2013

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

We purchase and roast high-quality coffees that we sell, along with handcrafted coffee and tea beverages and a variety of fresh food items, through our company-operated stores. We also sell a variety of coffee and tea products and license our trademarks through other channels such as licensed stores, grocery and national foodservice accounts.

In this 10-K, Starbucks Corporation (together with its subsidiaries) is referred to as "Starbucks," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our."

We have four reportable operating segments: 1) Americas, which is inclusive of the U.S., Canada, and Latin America; 2) China/Asia Pacific ("CAP"); 3) Europe, Middle East, and Africa ("EMEA") and 4) Channel Development. We also have several non-reportable operating segments, including Teavana, Seattle's Best Coffee, Evolution Fresh, and our Digital Ventures business, as well as certain developing businesses such as the Starbucks Reserve® Roastery & Tasting Room, which are combined and referred to as All Other Segments. Unallocated corporate operating expenses, which pertain primarily to corporate administrative functions that support the operating segments but are not specifically attributable to or managed by any segment, are presented as a reconciling item between total segment operating results and consolidated financial results.

Additional details on the nature of our business and our reportable operating segments are included in <u>Note 16</u>, Segment Reporting, of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Principles of Consolidation

Our consolidated financial statements reflect the financial position and operating results of Starbucks, including wholly-owned subsidiaries and investees that we control. Investments in entities that we do not control, but have the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies, are accounted for under the equity method. Investments in entities in which we do not have the ability to exercise significant influence are accounted for under the cost method. Intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Fiscal Year End

Our fiscal year ends on the Sunday closest to September 30. Fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 included 52 weeks.

Estimates and Assumptions

Preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Examples include, but are not limited to, estimates for inventory reserves, asset and goodwill impairments, assumptions underlying self-insurance reserves, income from unredeemed stored value cards, stock-based compensation forfeiture rates, future asset retirement obligations, and the potential outcome of future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements. Actual results and outcomes may differ from these estimates and assumptions.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid instruments with maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase, as well as credit card receivables for sales to customers in our company-operated stores that generally settle within two to five days, to be cash equivalents. We maintain cash and cash equivalent balances with financial institutions that exceed federally-insured limits. We have not experienced any losses related to these balances and we believe credit risk to be minimal.

Our cash management system provides for the funding of all major bank disbursement accounts on a daily basis as checks are presented for payment. Under this system, outstanding checks are in excess of the cash balances at certain banks, which creates book overdrafts. Book overdrafts are presented as a current liability in accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets.

Table of Contents

Investments

Available-for-sale Securities

Our short-term and long-term investments consist primarily of investment-grade debt securities, all of which are classified as available-for-sale. Available-for-sale securities are recorded at fair value, and unrealized holding gains and losses are recorded, net of tax, as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income. Available-for-sale securities with remaining maturities of less than one year and those identified by management at the time of purchase to be used to fund operations within one year are classified as short-term. All other available-for-sale securities are classified as long-term. We evaluate our available-for-sale securities for other than temporary impairment on a quarterly basis. Unrealized losses are charged against net earnings when a decline in fair value is determined to be other than temporary. We review several factors to determine whether a loss is other than temporary, such as the length and extent of the fair value decline, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, and whether we have the intent to sell or will more likely than not be required to sell before the securities' anticipated recovery, which may be at maturity. Realized gains and losses are accounted for using the specific identification method. Purchases and sales are recorded on a trade date basis.

Trading Securities

We also have a trading securities portfolio, which is comprised of marketable equity mutual funds and equity exchange-traded funds. Trading securities are recorded at fair value with unrealized holding gains and losses recorded in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings. Our trading securities portfolio approximates a portion of our liability under our Management Deferred Compensation Plan ("MDCP"), which is included in accrued compensation and related costs, within accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. Changes in our MDCP liability are recorded in general and administrative expenses on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Equity and Cost Method Investments

We evaluate our equity and cost method investments for impairment annually and when facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such investments may not be recoverable. We review several factors to determine whether the loss is other than temporary, such as the length and extent of the fair value decline, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the investee, and whether we have the intent to sell or will more likely than not be required to sell before the investment's anticipated recovery. If a decline in fair value is determined to be other than temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in net earnings.

Fair Value

Fair value is the price we would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability (exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants. For assets and liabilities recorded or disclosed at fair value on a recurring basis, we determine fair value based on the following:

Level 1: The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents approximates fair value because of the short-term nature of these instruments. For trading and U.S. government treasury securities and commodity futures contracts, we use quoted prices in active markets for identical assets to determine fair value.

Level 2: When quoted prices in active markets for identical assets are not available, we determine the fair value of our available-for-sale securities and our over-the-counter forward contracts, collars, and swaps based upon factors such as the quoted market price of similar assets or a discounted cash flow model using readily observable market data, which may include interest rate curves and forward and spot prices for currencies and commodities, depending on the nature of the investment. The fair value of our long-term debt is estimated based on the quoted market prices for the same or similar issues or on the current rates offered to us for debt of the same remaining maturities.

Level 3: We determine the fair value of our auction rate securities using an internally-developed valuation model, using inputs that include interest rate curves, credit and liquidity spreads, and effective maturity.

Assets and liabilities recognized or disclosed at fair value on a nonrecurring basis include items such as property, plant and equipment, goodwill and other intangible assets, equity and cost method investments, and other assets. We determine the fair value of these items using Level 3 inputs, as described in the related sections below.

Derivative Instruments

We manage our exposure to various risks within our consolidated financial statements according to a market price risk management policy. Under this policy, we may engage in transactions involving various derivative instruments to hedge interest rates, commodity prices and foreign currency denominated revenue streams, inventory purchases, assets and liabilities, and investments in certain foreign operations. We record all derivatives on our consolidated balance sheets at fair value. We generally do not offset derivative assets and liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets or enter into derivative instruments

Table of Contents

with maturities longer than three years. Refer to <u>Note 3</u>, Derivative Financial Instruments, for further discussion of our derivative instruments. We do not enter into derivative instruments for trading purposes.

We use various types of derivative instruments including forward contracts, commodity futures contracts, collars and swaps. Forward contracts and commodity futures contracts are agreements to buy or sell a quantity of a currency or commodity at a predetermined future date, and at a predetermined rate or price. A collar is a strategy that uses a combination of a purchased call option and a sold put option with equal premiums to hedge a portion of anticipated cash flows, or to limit the range of possible gains or losses on an underlying asset or liability to a specific range. A swap agreement is a contract between two parties to exchange cash flows based on specified underlying notional amounts, assets and/or indices.

Cash Flow Hedges

For derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as a cash flow hedge, the effective portion of the derivative's gain or loss is reported as a component of other comprehensive income ("OCI") and recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") on our consolidated balance sheets. The gain or loss is subsequently reclassified into net earnings when the hedged exposure affects net earnings.

To the extent that the change in the fair value of the contract corresponds to the change in the value of the anticipated transaction using forward rates on a monthly basis, the hedge is considered effective and is recognized as described above. The remaining change in fair value of the contract represents the ineffective portion, which is immediately recorded in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Cash flow hedges related to anticipated transactions are designated and documented at the inception of each hedge by matching the terms of the contract to the underlying transaction. Cash flows from hedging transactions are classified in the same categories as the cash flows from the respective hedged items, which is discussed further at Note 3, Derivative Financial Instruments. Once established, cash flow hedges generally remain designated as such until the hedge item impacts net earnings, or the anticipated transaction is no longer likely to occur. For dedesignated cash flow hedges or for transactions that are no longer likely to occur, the related accumulated derivative gains or losses are recognized in net interest income and other or interest expense on our consolidated statements of earnings based on the nature of the underlying transaction.

Net Investment Hedges

For derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as a net investment hedge, the effective portion of the derivative's gain or loss is reported as a component of OCI and recorded in AOCI. The gain or loss will be subsequently reclassified into net earnings when the hedged net investment is either sold or substantially liquidated.

To the extent that the change in the fair value of the forward contract corresponds to the change in value of the anticipated transactions using spot rates on a monthly basis, the hedge is considered effective and is recognized as described above. The remaining change in fair value of the forward contract represents the ineffective portion, which is immediately recognized in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Derivatives Not Designated As Hedging Instruments

We also enter into certain foreign currency forward contracts, commodity futures contracts, collars and swaps that are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. The change in the fair value of these contracts is immediately recognized in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Normal Purchase Normal Sale

We enter into fixed-price and price-to-be-fixed green coffee purchase commitments, which are described further at Note 5, Inventories. For both fixed-price and price-to-be-fixed purchase commitments, we expect to take delivery of and to utilize the coffee in a reasonable period of time and in the conduct of normal business. Accordingly, these purchase commitments qualify as normal purchases and are not recorded at fair value on our balance sheets.

Receivables, net of Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Our receivables are mainly comprised of receivables for product and equipment sales to and royalties from our licensees, as well as receivables from our CPG and foodservice business customers. Our allowance for doubtful accounts is calculated based on historical experience, customer credit risk and application of the specific identification method. As of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, the allowance for doubtful accounts was \$10.8 million and \$6.7 million, respectively.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (primarily moving average cost) or market. We record inventory reserves for obsolete and slow-moving inventory and for estimated shrinkage between physical inventory counts. Inventory reserves are based on

Table of Contents

inventory obsolescence trends, historical experience and application of the specific identification method. As of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, inventory reserves were \$33.8 million and \$31.2 million, respectively.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment, which includes assets under capital leases, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Cost includes all direct costs necessary to acquire and prepare assets for use, including internal labor and overhead in some cases. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of the assets, generally ranging from 2 to 15 years for equipment and 30 to 40 years for buildings. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the related lease life, generally 10 years. For leases with renewal periods at our option, we generally use the original lease term, excluding renewal option periods, to determine estimated useful lives. If failure to exercise a renewal option imposes an economic penalty to us, we may determine at the inception of the lease that renewal is reasonably assured and include the renewal option period in the determination of the appropriate estimated useful lives.

The portion of depreciation expense related to production and distribution facilities is included in cost of sales including occupancy costs on our consolidated statements of earnings. The costs of repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred, while expenditures for refurbishments and improvements that significantly add to the productive capacity or extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. When assets are disposed of, whether through retirement or sale, the net gain or loss is recognized in net earnings. Long-lived assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less estimated costs to sell.

We evaluate property, plant and equipment for impairment when facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying values of such assets may not be recoverable. When evaluating for impairment, we first compare the carrying value of the asset to the asset's estimated future undiscounted cash flows. If the estimated undiscounted future cash flows are less than the carrying value of the asset, we determine if we have an impairment loss by comparing the carrying value of the asset to the asset's estimated fair value and recognize an impairment charge when the asset's carrying value exceeds its estimated fair value. The fair value of the asset is estimated using a discounted cash flow model based on forecasted future revenues and operating costs, using internal projections. Property, plant and equipment assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. For company-operated store assets, the impairment test is performed at the individual store asset group level.

We recognized net disposition charges of \$12.5 million, \$14.7 million, and \$17.4 million and net impairment charges of \$25.8 million, \$19.0 million, and \$12.7 million in fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. The nature of the underlying asset that is impaired or disposed of will determine the operating expense line on which the related impact is recorded on our consolidated statements of earnings. For assets within our retail operations, net impairment and disposition charges are recorded in store operating expenses. For all other assets, these charges are recorded in cost of sales including occupancy costs, other operating expenses, or general and administrative expenses.

Goodwill

We evaluate goodwill for impairment annually during our third fiscal quarter, or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change, such as material deterioration in performance or a significant number of store closures, that would indicate that impairment may exist. When evaluating goodwill for impairment, we may first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that a reporting unit is impaired. If we do not perform a qualitative assessment, or if we determine that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, we calculate the estimated fair value of the reporting unit. Fair value is the price a willing buyer would pay for the reporting unit and is typically calculated using a discounted cash flow model. For certain reporting units, where deemed appropriate, we may also utilize a market approach for estimating fair value. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds the estimated fair value, an impairment charge is recorded to reduce the carrying value to the estimated fair value.

As part of our ongoing operations, we may close certain stores within a reporting unit containing goodwill due to underperformance of the store or inability to renew our lease, among other reasons. We may abandon certain assets associated with a closed store, including leasehold improvements and other non-transferable assets. When a portion of a reporting unit that constitutes a business is to be disposed of, goodwill associated with the business is included in the carrying amount of the business in determining any loss on disposal. Our evaluation of whether the portion of a reporting unit being disposed of constitutes a business occurs on the date of abandonment. Although an operating store meets the accounting definition of a business prior to abandonment, it does not constitute a business on the closure date because the remaining assets on that date do not constitute an integrated set of assets that are capable of being managed for the purpose of providing a return to investors. As a result, when closing individual stores, we do not include goodwill in the calculation of any loss on disposal of the related assets. As noted above, if store closures are indicative of potential impairment of goodwill at the reporting unit level, we perform an evaluation of our reporting unit goodwill when such closures occur. There were no material goodwill impairment charges recorded during fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013.

Table of Contents

Other Intangible Assets

Other intangible assets consist primarily of finite-lived intangible assets, which mainly consist of acquired and reacquired rights, trade secrets, licensing agreements, contract-based patents and copyrights, are amortized over their estimated useful lives, and are tested for impairment using a similar methodology to our property, plant and equipment, as described above.

Indefinite-lived intangibles, which consist primarily of trade names and trademarks, are tested for impairment annually during the third fiscal quarter, or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that would indicate that impairment may exist. When evaluating other intangible assets for impairment, we may first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that an intangible asset group is impaired. If we do not perform the qualitative assessment, or if we determine that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the intangible asset group exceeds its carrying amount, we calculate the estimated fair value of the intangible asset group. Fair value is the price a willing buyer would pay for the reporting unit and is typically calculated using an income approach, such as a relief-from-royalty model. If the carrying amount of the intangible asset group exceeds the estimated fair value, an impairment charge is recorded to reduce the carrying value to the estimated fair value. In addition, we continuously monitor and may revise our intangible asset useful lives if and when facts and circumstances change.

There were no other intangible asset impairment charges recorded during fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013.

Insurance Reserves

We use a combination of insurance and self-insurance mechanisms, including a wholly-owned captive insurance entity and participation in a reinsurance treaty, to provide for the potential liabilities for certain risks, including workers' compensation, healthcare benefits, general liability, property insurance, and director and officers' liability insurance. Liabilities associated with the risks that are retained by us are not discounted and are estimated, in part, by considering historical claims experience, demographics, exposure and severity factors, and other actuarial assumptions.

Revenue Recognition

Consolidated revenues are presented net of intercompany eliminations for wholly-owned subsidiaries and investees controlled by us and for product sales to and royalty and other fees from licensees accounted for under the equity method. Additionally, consolidated revenues are recognized net of any discounts, returns, allowances and sales incentives, including coupon redemptions and rebates.

Company-operated Store Revenues

Company-operated store revenues are recognized when payment is tendered at the point of sale. Company-operated store revenues are reported net of sales, use or other transaction taxes that are collected from customers and remitted to taxing authorities.

Licensed Store Revenues

Licensed store revenues consist of product and equipment sales to licensees, as well as royalties and other fees paid by licensees to use the Starbucks brand. Sales of coffee, tea, food and related products are generally recognized upon shipment to licensees, depending on contract terms. Shipping charges billed to licensees are also recognized as revenue, and the related shipping costs are included in cost of sales including occupancy costs on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Initial nonrefundable development fees for licensed stores are recognized upon substantial performance of services for new market business development activities, such as initial business, real estate and store development planning, as well as providing operational materials and functional training courses for opening new licensed retail markets. Additional store licensing fees are recognized when new licensed stores are opened. Royalty revenues based upon a percentage of reported sales, and other continuing fees, such as marketing and service fees, are recognized on a monthly basis when earned.

CPG, Foodservice and Other Revenues

CPG, foodservice and other revenues primarily include sales of packaged coffee and tea as well as a variety of ready-to-drink beverages and single-serve coffee and tea products to grocery, warehouse clubs and specialty retail stores, sales to our national foodservice accounts, and revenues from sales of products to and license fee revenues from manufacturers that produce and market Starbucks-, Seattle's Best Coffee- and Tazo-branded products through licensing agreements. Sales of coffee, tea, ready-to-drink beverages and related products to grocery and warehouse club stores are generally recognized when received by the customer or distributor, depending on contract terms. Revenues are recorded net of sales discounts given to customers for trade promotions and other incentives and for sales return allowances, which are determined based on historical patterns.

Revenues from sales of products to manufacturers that produce and market Starbucks-, Seattle's Best Coffee- and Tazo-branded products through licensing agreements are generally recognized when the product is received by the manufacturer or

Table of Contents

distributor. License fee revenues from manufacturers are based on a percentage of sales and are recognized on a monthly basis when earned. National foodservice account revenues are recognized, when the product is received by the customer or distributor.

Sales to customers through CPG channels and national foodservice accounts, including sales to national distributors, are recognized net of certain fees paid to the customer. We characterize these fees as a reduction of revenue unless we are able to identify a sufficiently separable benefit from the customer's purchase of our products such that we could have entered into an exchange transaction with a party other than the customer in order to receive such benefit, and we can reasonably estimate the fair value of such benefit.

Stored Value Cards

Stored value cards, primarily Starbucks Cards, can be loaded at our company-operated and most licensed store locations, online at StarbucksStore.com or via mobile devices held by our customers, and at certain other third party locations, such as grocery stores. When an amount is loaded onto a stored value card at any of these locations, we recognize a corresponding liability for the full amount loaded onto the card, which is recorded within stored value card liability on our consolidated balance sheets.

Stored value cards can be redeemed at company-operated and most licensed stores, as well as online. When a stored value card is redeemed at a company-operated store or online, we recognize revenue by reducing the stored value card liability. When a stored value card is redeemed at a licensed store location, we reduce the corresponding stored value card liability and cash, which is reimbursed to the licensee.

There are no expiration dates on our stored value cards, and we do not charge service fees that cause a decrement to customer balances. While we will continue to honor all stored value cards presented for payment, management may determine the likelihood of redemption, based on historical experience, is deemed to be remote for certain cards due to long periods of inactivity. In these circumstances, if management also determines there is no requirement for remitting balances to government agencies under unclaimed property laws, unredeemed card balances may then be recognized as breakage income, which is included in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings. In fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013, we recognized breakage income of \$39.3 million, \$38.3 million, and \$33.0 million, respectively.

Loyalty Program

Starbucks has a loyalty program called My Starbucks Rewards® ("MSR"). Customers in the U.S., Canada, and certain other countries who register their Starbucks Card are automatically enrolled in that program. They earn loyalty points ("Stars") with each purchase at participating Starbucks®, Teavana®, and Evolution Fresh™ stores, as well as on certain packaged coffee products purchased in select Starbucks® stores, online, and through CPG channels. After accumulating a certain number of Stars, the customer earns a reward that can be redeemed for free product that, regardless of where the related Stars were earned within that country, will be honored at company-operated stores and certain participating licensed store locations in that same country.

We defer revenue associated with the estimated selling price of Stars earned by our program members towards free product as each Star is earned, and a corresponding liability is established within stored value card liability on our consolidated balance sheets. The estimated selling price of each Star earned is based on the estimated value of the product for which the reward is expected to be redeemed, net of Stars we do not expect to be redeemed, based on historical redemption patterns. Fully earned rewards generally expire if unredeemed after approximately 30 days. Stars generally expire if inactive for a period of one year.

When a customer redeems an earned reward, we recognize revenue for the redeemed product and reduce the related loyalty program liability.

Marketing & Advertising

Our annual marketing expenses include many components, one of which is advertising costs. We expense most advertising costs as they are incurred, except for certain production costs that are expensed the first time the advertising takes place.

Marketing expenses totaled \$351.5 million, \$315.5 million and \$306.8 million in fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. Included in these costs were advertising expenses, which totaled \$227.9 million, \$198.9 million and \$205.8 million in fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively.

Store Preopening Expenses

Costs incurred in connection with the start-up and promotion of new store openings are expensed as incurred.

Table of Contents

Leases

Operating Leases

We lease retail stores, roasting, distribution and warehouse facilities, and office space for corporate administrative purposes under operating leases. Most lease agreements contain tenant improvement allowances, rent holidays, lease premiums, rent escalation clauses and/or contingent rent provisions. We recognize amortization of lease incentives, premiums and minimum rent expenses on a straight-line basis beginning on the date of initial possession, which is generally when we enter the space and begin to make improvements in preparation for intended use.

For tenant improvement allowances and rent holidays, we record a deferred rent liability within accrued liabilities, or other long-term liabilities, on our consolidated balance sheets and amortize the deferred rent over the terms of the leases as reductions to rent expense in cost of sales including occupancy costs on our consolidated statements of earnings.

For premiums paid upfront to enter a lease agreement, we record a prepaid rent asset in prepaid expenses and other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets and amortize the deferred rent over the terms of the leases as additional rent expense in cost of sales including occupancy costs on our consolidated statements of earnings.

For scheduled rent escalation clauses during the lease terms or for rental payments commencing at a date other than the date of initial possession, we record minimum rent expense on a straight-line basis over the terms of the leases in cost of sales including occupancy costs on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Certain leases provide for contingent rent, which is determined as a percentage of gross sales in excess of specified levels. We record a contingent rent liability in accrued occupancy costs within accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets and the corresponding rent expense when specified levels have been achieved or when we determine that achieving the specified levels during the fiscal year is probable.

When ceasing operations of company-operated stores under operating leases, in cases where the lease contract specifies a termination fee due to the landlord, we record such expense at the time written notice is given to the landlord. In cases where terms, including termination fees, are yet to be negotiated with the landlord, we will record the expense upon signing of an agreement with the landlord. In cases where the landlord does not allow us to prematurely exit the lease, but allows for subleasing, we estimate the fair value of any sublease income that can be generated from the location and recognize an expense equal to the present value of the remaining lease payments to the landlord less any projected sublease income at the cease-use date.

Lease Financing Arrangements

We are sometimes involved in the construction of leased buildings, primarily stores. When we qualify as the deemed owner of these buildings due to significant involvement during the construction period under build-to-suit lease accounting requirements and do not qualify for sales recognition under sales-leaseback accounting guidance, we record the cost of the related buildings in property, plant and equipment. The offsetting lease financing obligations are recorded in other long-term liabilities, with the current portion recorded in in accrued occupancy costs within accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. These assets and obligations are amortized in depreciation and amortization and interest expense, respectively, on our consolidated statements of earnings based on the terms of the related lease agreements.

Asset Retirement Obligations

We recognize a liability for the fair value of required asset retirement obligations ("ARO") when such obligations are incurred. Our AROs are primarily associated with leasehold improvements, which, at the end of a lease, we are contractually obligated to remove in order to comply with the lease agreement. At the inception of a lease with such conditions, we record an ARO liability and a corresponding capital asset in an amount equal to the estimated fair value of the obligation. We estimate the liability using a number of assumptions, including store closing costs, cost inflation rates and discount rates, and accrete to its projected future value over time. The capitalized asset is depreciated using the same depreciation convention as leasehold improvement assets. Upon satisfaction of the ARO conditions, any difference between the recorded ARO liability and the actual retirement costs incurred is recognized as a gain or loss in cost of sales including occupancy costs on our consolidated statements of earnings. As of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, our net ARO assets included in property, plant and equipment were \$5.8 million and \$4.1 million, respectively, and our net ARO liabilities included in other long-term liabilities were \$60.1 million and \$28.4 million, respectively. The increases in our net ARO assets and net ARO liabilities in fiscal 2015 were primarily due to the acquisition of Starbucks Japan, which is discussed in Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures.

Stock-based Compensation

We maintain several equity incentive plans under which we may grant non-qualified stock options, incentive stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs") or stock appreciation rights to employees, non-employee directors and

Table of Contents

consultants. We also have an employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP"). RSUs issued by us are equivalent to nonvested shares under the applicable accounting guidance. We record stock-based compensation expense based on the fair value of stock awards at the grant date and recognize the expense over the related service period following a graded vesting expense schedule. Expense for performance-based RSUs is recognized when it is probable the performance goal will be achieved. Performance goals are determined by the Board of Directors and may include measures such as earnings per share, operating income and return on invested capital. The fair value of each stock option granted is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes-Merton option valuation model. The assumptions used to calculate the fair value of options granted are evaluated and revised, as necessary, to reflect market conditions and our historical experience. The fair value of RSUs is based on the closing price of Starbucks common stock on the award date, less the present value of expected dividends not received during the vesting period. Compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award, and only for those options expected to vest, with forfeitures estimated at the date of grant based on our historical experience and future expectations.

Foreign Currency Translation

Our international operations generally use their local currency as their functional currency. Assets and liabilities are translated at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Income and expense accounts are translated at the average monthly exchange rates during the year. Resulting translation adjustments are reported as a component of OCI and recorded in AOCI on our consolidated balance sheets.

Income Taxes

We compute income taxes using the asset and liability method, under which deferred income taxes are recognized based on the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the respective tax basis of our assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using current enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which we expect the temporary differences to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred taxes is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We routinely evaluate the likelihood of realizing the benefit of our deferred tax assets and may record a valuation allowance if, based on all available evidence, we determine that some portion of the tax benefit will not be realized. In evaluating our ability to recover our deferred tax assets within the jurisdiction from which they arise, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. If we determine that we would be able to realize our deferred tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, we would make an adjustment to the deferred tax asset valuation allowance, which would reduce the provision for income taxes.

In addition, our income tax returns are periodically audited by domestic and foreign tax authorities. These audits include review of our tax filing positions, including the timing and amount of deductions taken and the allocation of income between tax jurisdictions. We evaluate our exposures associated with our various tax filing positions and recognize a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination by the relevant taxing authorities, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of our position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. For uncertain tax positions that do not meet this threshold, we record a related liability. We adjust our unrecognized tax benefit liability and income tax expense in the period in which the uncertain tax position is effectively settled, the statute of limitations expires for the relevant taxing authority to examine the tax position, or when new information becomes available.

Starbucks recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense on our consolidated statements of earnings. Accrued interest and penalties are included within the related tax liability on our consolidated balance sheets.

Stock Split

On April 9, 2015, we effected a two-for-one stock split of our \$0.001 par value common stock for shareholders of record as of March 30, 2015. All share and per-share data in our consolidated financial statements and notes has been retroactively adjusted to reflect this stock split. We adjusted shareholders' equity to reflect the stock split by reclassifying an amount equal to the par value of the additional shares arising from the split from retained earnings to common stock during the second quarter of fiscal 2015, resulting in no net impact to shareholders' equity on our consolidated balance sheets.

Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock and the

Table of Contents

effect of dilutive potential common shares outstanding during the period, calculated using the treasury stock method. Dilutive potential common shares include outstanding stock options and RSUs. Performance-based RSUs are considered dilutive when the related performance criterion has been met.

Common Stock Share Repurchases

We may repurchase shares of Starbucks common stock under a program authorized by our Board of Directors, including pursuant to a contract, instruction or written plan meeting the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Under applicable Washington State law, shares repurchased are retired and not displayed separately as treasury stock on the financial statements. Instead, the par value of repurchased shares is deducted from common stock and the excess repurchase price over par value is deducted from additional paid-in capital and from retained earnings, once additional paid-in capital is depleted.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued guidance on the recognition of adjustments to preliminary amounts recognized in a business combination, which removes the requirement to retrospectively account for these adjustments. The guidance will become effective for us at the beginning of our first quarter of fiscal 2017. We will apply the guidance prospectively and do not expect the adoption will have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In July 2015, the FASB issued guidance on the subsequent measurement of inventory, which changes the measurement from lower of cost or market to lower of cost and net realizable value. The guidance will require prospective application at the beginning of our first quarter of fiscal 2018, but permits adoption in an earlier period. We are currently evaluating the impact this guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements and the timing of adoption.

In April 2015, the FASB issued guidance on the financial statement presentation of debt issuance costs. This guidance requires debt issuance costs to be presented in the balance sheet as a reduction of the related debt liability rather than an asset. The guidance will become effective for us at the beginning of our first quarter of fiscal 2017 and will only result in an immaterial change in presentation of these costs on our consolidated balance sheets.

In February 2015, the FASB issued guidance that changes the evaluation criteria for consolidation and related disclosure requirements. This guidance introduces evaluation criteria specific to limited partnerships and other similar entities, as well as amends the criteria for evaluating variable interest entities with which the reporting entity is involved and certain investment funds. The guidance will become effective for us at the beginning of our first quarter of fiscal 2017. We do not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance outlining a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers that supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance. This guidance requires an entity to recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The original effective date of the guidance would have required us to adopt at the beginning of our first quarter of fiscal 2018. In July 2015, the FASB approved an optional one-year deferral of the effective date. The new guidance may be applied retrospectively to each prior period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect recognized as of the date of adoption. We are currently evaluating the overall impact this guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements, as well as the expected timing and method of adoption. Based on our preliminary assessment, we determined the adoption will change the timing of recognition and classification of our stored value card breakage income, which is currently recognized using the remote method and recorded in net interest income and other. The new guidance will require application of the proportional method and classification within total net revenues on our consolidated statements of earnings. Additionally, the new guidance requires enhanced disclosures, including revenue recognition policies to identify performance obligations to customers and significant judgments in measurement and recognition. We are continuing our assessment, which may identify other impacts.

In April 2014, the FASB issued guidance that changes the criteria for reporting discontinued operations. To qualify as a discontinued operation under the amended guidance, a component or group of components of an entity that has been disposed of or is classified as held for sale must represent a strategic shift that has or will have a major effect on the entity's operations and financial results. This guidance also expands related disclosure requirements. The guidance will become effective for us at the beginning of our first quarter of fiscal 2016. We do not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued guidance on the financial statement presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. This guidance requires the unrecognized tax benefit to be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset. When a deferred tax asset is not available, or the asset is not intended to be used for this purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented in the

Table of Contents

financial statements as a liability and not netted with a deferred tax asset. The guidance became effective for us at the beginning of our first quarter of fiscal 2015 and did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In March 2013, the FASB issued guidance on a parent's accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment upon derecognition of certain subsidiaries or groups of assets within a foreign entity or of an investment in a foreign entity. This guidance requires a parent to release any related cumulative translation adjustment into net income only if the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity in which the subsidiary or group of assets had resided. The guidance became effective for us at the beginning of our first quarter of fiscal 2015 and did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Note 2: Acquisitions and Divestitures

Fiscal 2015

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we sold our company-operated retail store assets and operations in Puerto Rico to Baristas Del Caribe, LLC, converting these operations to a fully licensed market, for a total of \$8.9 million. This transaction resulted in a pre-tax gain of \$3.7 million, which was included in net interest income and other on the consolidated statements of earnings.

On September 23, 2014, we entered into a tender offer bid agreement with Starbucks Coffee Japan, Ltd. ("Starbucks Japan"), at the time a 39.5% owned equity method investment, and our former joint venture partner, Sazaby League, Ltd. ("Sazaby"), to acquire the remaining 60.5% ownership interest in Starbucks Japan. Acquiring Starbucks Japan further leverages our existing infrastructure to continue disciplined retail store growth and expand our presence into other channels in the Japan market, such as consumer packaged goods ("CPG"), licensing and foodservice. This acquisition was structured as a two-step tender offer.

On October 31, 2014, we acquired Sazaby's 39.5% ownership interest in Starbucks Japan through the first tender offer step for \\$55 billion in cash, or \$509 million with Japanese yen converted into U.S. dollars at a reference conversion rate of 108.13 JPY to USD, based on a spot rate that approximates the rate as of the acquisition date, bringing our total ownership in Starbucks Japan to a controlling 79% interest.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the total consideration to the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of October 31, 2014 (in millions):

Consideration:

| Cash paid for Sazaby's 39.5% equity interest | \$ 508.7 |
|--|---------------|
| Fair value of our preexisting 39.5% equity interest | 577.0 |
| Total consideration | \$ 1,085.7 |
| | |
| Fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed: | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 224.4 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 37.4 |
| Inventories | 26.4 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 35.7 |
| Deferred income taxes, net (current) | 23.4 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 282.9 |
| Other long-term assets | 141.4 |
| Other intangible assets | 323.0 |
| Goodwill | 815.6 |
| Total assets acquired | 1,910.2 |
| Accounts payable | (54.5) |
| Accrued liabilities | (115.9) |
| Stored value card liability | (36.5) |
| Deferred income taxes (noncurrent) | (90.7) |
| Other long-term liabilities | (115.8) |
| Total liabilities assumed | (413.4) |
| Noncontrolling interest | (411.1) |
| Total consideration | \$ 1,085.7 |

09/11/2016

61

10-K

Table of Contents

During fiscal 2015, the acquisition date fair value of goodwill increased due to revisions that decreased the acquisition date fair value of accrued liabilities and deferred income taxes (noncurrent) and increased the acquisition date fair value of other-long-term liabilities. None of the adjustments had a material effect on our current or interim period consolidated financial statements.

The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are reported within our China/Asia Pacific segment. Other current and long-term assets acquired primarily include various deposits, specifically lease and key money deposits. Accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities assumed primarily include the financing obligations associated with the build-to-suit leases discussed below, as well as asset retirement obligations.

The intangible assets are finite-lived and include reacquired rights, licensing agreements with Starbucks Japan's current licensees and Starbucks Japan's customer loyalty program. The reacquired rights of \$305.0 million represent the fair value, calculated over the remaining original contractual period, to exclusively operate licensed Starbucks® retail stores in Japan. These rights will be amortized on a straight-line basis through March 2021, or over a period of approximately 6.4 years. The licensing agreements were valued at \$15.0 million and will be amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of approximately 10.9 years, which is based on the remaining terms of the respective licensing agreements. The customer loyalty program was valued at \$3.0 million and will be amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of 4.0 years, which represents the period during which we expect to benefit from these customer relationships.

Below is a tabular summary of the acquired intangible assets as of September 27, 2015, for which the gross balances in total are \$33.7 million lower than as of the October 31, 2014 acquisition date due to foreign currency translation (in millions):

| | Sep 27, 2015 | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| | Gross Carrying Amount | | Accumulated Amortization | | Net Carrying Amount | |
| Reacquired rights | \$ | 273.2 | \$ | (39.0) | \$ | 234.2 |
| Licensing agreements | | 13.4 | | (1.1) | | 12.3 |
| Customer loyalty program | | 2.7 | | (0.6) | | 2.1 |
| Total acquired finite-lived intangible assets | \$ | 289.3 | \$ | (40.7) | \$ | 248.6 |

Com 27 2015

Amortization expense for these finite-lived intangible assets for the year ended September 27, 2015 was \$41.0 million and is estimated to be approximately \$44 million each year for the next five years and approximately \$29 million thereafter.

The \$815.6 million of goodwill represents the intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition and primarily includes the acquired customer base, the acquired workforce including store partners in the region that have strong relationships with these customers, the existing geographic retail and online presence, and the expected geographic presence in new channels. The goodwill was allocated to the China/Asia Pacific segment and is not deductible for income tax purposes. Due to foreign currency translation, the balance of goodwill related to the acquisition declined \$85.1 million to \$730.5 million as of September 27, 2015.

As a part of this acquisition, we acquired a significant number of operating leases, including \$7.5 million of favorable lease assets, which are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and other long-term assets, and \$15.5 million of unfavorable lease liabilities, which are included in accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. The fair values of these assets and liabilities were determined based on market terms for similar leases as of the date of the acquisition, and will be amortized on a straight-line basis as rent expense, or a reduction of rent expense, respectively, in cost of sales including occupancy costs on the consolidated statements of earnings over the remaining terms of the leases, for which the weighted-average period was 9.4 years as of the October 31, 2014 acquisition date. We recorded a net reduction of rent expense of \$0.8 million for the year ended September 27, 2015, in connection with the leases acquired.

Additionally, we acquired a number of build-to-suit lease arrangements that are accounted for as financing leases. Starbucks Japan is the deemed owner of buildings under build-to-suit lease accounting requirements since Starbucks Japan has significant involvement with the respective lessors and does not qualify for sales recognition under sale-leaseback accounting guidance. Accordingly, we have recorded the acquired buildings in property, plant and equipment, and the assumed lease financing obligations, representing the related future minimum lease payments, in other long-term liabilities, with the current portion recorded in accrued occupancy costs within accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. These financing obligations will be amortized based on the terms of the related lease agreements.

Table of Contents

The table below summarizes our estimated minimum future rental payments under the acquired non-cancelable operating leases and lease financing arrangements as of September 27, 2015 (in millions):

| | Opera | ating Leases | Lease Financing Arrangements | | |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------|------|--|
| Year 1 | \$ | 83.7 | \$ | 2.8 | |
| Year 2 | | 66.5 | | 2.8 | |
| Year 3 | | 49.0 | | 2.8 | |
| Year 4 | | 37.5 | | 2.8 | |
| Year 5 | | 30.3 | | 2.7 | |
| Thereafter | | 129.4 | | 24.8 | |
| Total minimum lease payments | \$ | 396.4 | \$ | 38.7 | |

The fair value of the noncontrolling interest in Starbucks Japan was estimated by applying the market approach. Specifically, the fair value was determined based on the purchase price we expected to pay for the remaining 21% noncontrolling interest, which was comprised of a set market price and a premium above the market price. The market price premium is a customary business practice for public tender offer transactions in Japan, so we believe this is what a market participant would pay and should be included in the fair value determination.

As a result of this acquisition, we remeasured the carrying value of our preexisting 39.5% equity method investment to fair value, which resulted in a pre-tax gain of \$390.6 million that was presented separately as gain resulting from acquisition of joint venture within other income and expenses on the consolidated statements of earnings. The fair value of \$577.0 million was calculated using an average of the income and market approach. The income approach fair value measurement was based on significant inputs that are not observable in the market and thus represents a fair value measurement categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Key assumptions used in estimating future cash flows included projected revenue growth and operating expenses, as well as the selection of an appropriate discount rate. Estimates of revenue growth and operating expenses were based on internal projections and considered the historical performance of stores, local market economics and the business environment impacting the stores' performance. The discount rate applied was based on Starbucks Japan's weighted-average cost of capital and included a company-specific risk premium. The market approach fair value measurement was based on the implied fair value of Starbucks Japan using the purchase price of Sazaby's 39.5% ownership interest and the expected purchase price of the 21% remaining noncontrolling interest.

We began consolidating Starbucks Japan's results of operations and cash flows into our consolidated financial statements beginning after October 31, 2014. For the year ended September 27, 2015, Starbucks Japan's net revenues and net earnings included in our consolidated statements of earnings were \$1.1 billion and \$108.5 million, respectively.

The following table provides the supplemental pro forms revenue and net earnings of the combined entity had the acquisition date of Starbucks Japan been the first day of our first quarter of fiscal 2014 rather than during our first quarter of fiscal 2015 (in millions):

| | 1101 of ma (unauditeu) | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------|----|--------------|--|
| | | Year Ended | | | |
| | S | ep 27, 2015 | | Sep 28, 2014 | |
| Revenue | \$ | 19,254.5 | \$ | 17,646.4 | |
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks ⁽¹⁾ | | 2,380.9 | | 2,449.9 | |

The pro forma net earnings attributable to Starbucks for fiscal 2014 includes the acquisition-related gain of \$390.6 million, and transaction and integration costs of \$13.6 million for the year ended September 28, 2014.

The amounts in the supplemental pro forma earnings for the periods presented above fully eliminate intercompany transactions, apply our accounting policies and reflect adjustments for additional occupancy costs, depreciation and amortization that would have been charged assuming the same fair value adjustments to leases, property, plant and equipment and acquired intangibles had been applied on September 30, 2013. These pro forma results are unaudited and are not necessarily indicative of results of operations that would have occurred had the acquisition actually occurred in the prior year period or indicative of the results of operations for any future period.

We initiated the second tender offer step on November 10, 2014 to acquire the remaining 21% ownership interest held by the public shareholders and option holders of Starbucks Japan's common stock, with the objective of acquiring all of the remaining outstanding shares including outstanding stock options. At the close of the second tender offer period on December 22, 2014, we funded the second tender offer step to acquire an additional 14.7% ownership interest for \(\frac{1}{2}\)31 billion in cash, or \(\frac{1}{2}\)58

Pro Forma (unaudited)

Table of Contents

million with Japanese yen converted into U.S. dollars at a reference conversion rate of 120.39 JPY to USD. However, we did not complete the second tender offer nor obtain control of these shares until the settlement date of December 29, 2014, which was the first day of our second quarter of fiscal 2015.

Subsequent to the completion of the second tender offer step, we commenced a cash-out procedure under Japanese law (the "Cash-out") to acquire all remaining shares of Starbucks Japan (an approximate 6.3% interest). On March 26, 2015, we obtained control of these shares resulting in 100% ownership of Starbucks Japan. The purchase price for the Cash-out was \(\frac{\pmathbf{1}}{13.5}\) billion, or \(\frac{\pmathbf{1}}{100}\) million. During the third quarter of fiscal 2015, we settled \(\frac{\pmathbf{9}}{9.6}\) billion, or \(\frac{\pmathbf{7}}{700}\) million, of the purchase price in cash, with Japanese yen converted into U.S. dollars at a reference conversion rate of 123.87 JPY to USD. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we settled \(\frac{\pmathbf{3}}{3.2}\) billion, or \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{200}\) million, of the purchase price in cash, with Japanese yen converted into U.S. dollars at a reference conversion rate of 120.72 JPY to USD. The remaining \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{674}\) million (\(\frac{\pmathbf{6}}{6}\) million) was recorded in accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets and represents cash that was unclaimed by minority shareholders as of September 27, 2015. There are no legal restrictions on the remaining unclaimed balance.

For the first quarter of fiscal 2015, net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests in our consolidated statement of earnings related to Starbucks Japan reflects the 21% of minority shareholders' interests that we did not own as of the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2015. For the second quarter of fiscal 2015, net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests in our consolidated statement of earnings related to Starbucks Japan reflects the approximate 6.3% of minority shareholders' interests that we did not obtain control of until March 26, 2015.

The following table shows the effects of the change in Starbucks ownership interest in Starbucks Japan on Starbucks equity:

| | | Year | End | ed |
|--|----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| | S | ep 27, 2015 | Se | ep 28, 2014 |
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks | \$ | 2,757.4 | \$ | 2,068.1 |
| Transfers (to)/from the noncontrolling interest: | | | | |
| Increase/(decrease) in additional paid-in capital for purchase of interest in subsidiary | | 1.7 | | _ |
| Change from net earnings attributable to Starbucks and transfers (to)/from noncontrolling interest | \$ | 2,759.1 | \$ | 2,068.1 |

During the year ended September 27, 2015, we incurred approximately \$11.9 million of acquisition-related costs, such as regulatory, legal, and advisory fees, which we have recorded within unallocated corporate general and administrative expenses.

Fiscal 2014

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014, we sold our Australian company-operated retail store assets and operations to the Withers Group, converting these operations to a fully licensed market, for a total of \$15.9 million. This transaction resulted in a pre-tax gain of \$2.4 million, which was included in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings. On an after-tax basis, this transaction resulted in a loss that was not material to our financial statements.

Fiscal 2013

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013, we sold our 82% interest in Starbucks Coffee Chile S.A. to our joint venture partner Alsea, S.A.B. de C.V., converting this market to a 100% licensed market, for a total purchase price of \$68.6 million, which includes final working capital adjustments. This transaction resulted in a gain of \$45.9 million, which was included in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings.

In the third quarter of fiscal 2013, we acquired 100% ownership of a coffee farm in Costa Rica for \$8.1 million in cash. The fair value of the net assets acquired on the acquisition date primarily comprised property, plant and equipment.

Table of Contents

On December 31, 2012, we acquired 100% of the outstanding shares of Teavana Holdings, Inc. ("Teavana"), a specialty retailer of premium loose-leaf teas, authentic artisanal teawares and other tea-related merchandise, to elevate our tea offerings as well as expand our domestic and global tea footprint. We acquired Teavana for \$615.8 million in cash. Of the total cash paid, \$12.2 million was excluded from the purchase price allocation below as it represented contingent consideration receivable, all of which has been settled. At closing, we also repaid \$35.2 million for long-term debt outstanding on Teavana's balance sheet, which was recognized separately from the business combination. The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price to the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the closing date (in millions):

| | - *** | r Value at ec 31, 2012 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 47.0 |
| Inventories | | 21.3 |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 59.7 |
| Other intangible assets | | 120.8 |
| Goodwill | | 467.5 |
| Other current and noncurrent assets | | 19.8 |
| Current liabilities | | (36.0) |
| Deferred income taxes (noncurrent) | | (54.3) |
| Long-term debt | | (35.2) |
| Other long-term liabilities | | (7.0) |
| Total consideration | \$ | 603.6 |

The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are reported within All Other Segments. Other current and noncurrent assets acquired primarily include prepaid expenses, trade receivables, and deferred tax assets. In addition, we assumed various current liabilities primarily consisting of accounts payable, accrued payroll-related liabilities and other accrued operating expenses. The intangible assets acquired as part of the transaction include the Teavana trade name, tea blends and non-compete agreements. The Teavana trade name was valued at \$105.5 million and determined to have an indefinite life, based on our expectation that the brand will be used indefinitely and has no contractual limitations. The intangible asset related to the tea blends was valued at \$13.0 million and will be amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of 10 years, and the intangible asset related to the non-compete agreements was valued at \$2.3 million and will be amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of 3 years. The \$467.5 million of goodwill represents the intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition, primarily including Teavana's established global store presence in high traffic mall locations and other high-sales-volume retail venues, Teavana's global customer base, and Teavana's "Heaven of tea" retail experience in which store employees engage and educate customers about the ritual and enjoyment of tea. The goodwill was allocated to All Other Segments and is not deductible for income tax purposes.

Note 3: Derivative Financial Instruments

Interest Rates

Depending on market conditions, we enter into interest rate swap agreements to hedge the variability in cash flows due to changes in the benchmark interest rate related to anticipated debt issuances. These agreements are cash settled at the time of the pricing of the related debt. The effective portion of the derivative's gain or loss is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") and is subsequently reclassified to interest expense over the life of the related debt.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2015, we entered into forward-starting interest rate swap agreements with an aggregate notional amount of \$250.0 million related to the \$500 million of 7-year 2.700% Senior Notes (the "2022 notes") due in June 2022 issued in the third quarter of fiscal 2015. During the third quarter of fiscal 2015, we entered into forward-starting interest rate swap agreements with an aggregate notional amount of \$250.0 million related to the \$350 million of 30-year 4.300% Senior Notes (the "2045 notes") due in June 2045 issued in the third quarter of fiscal 2015. We cash settled these swap agreements at the time of the pricing of the 2022 and the 2045 notes, effectively locking in the benchmark interest rate in effect at the time the swap agreements were initiated. In July 2015, we redeemed our \$550 million of 6.250% Senior Notes (the "2017 notes") originally scheduled to mature in August 2017. In connection with the redemption in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we reclassified \$2.0 million from accumulated other comprehensive income to interest expense on our consolidated statements of earnings related to remaining unrecognized losses from interest rate contracts entered into in conjunction with the 2017 notes and designated as cash flow hedges. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we entered into forward-starting interest rate swap agreements with an aggregate notional amount of \$125 million related to an anticipated debt issuance in fiscal 2016. Refer to Note 9, Debt, for details of the components of our long-term debt.

Table of Contents

Foreign Currency

To reduce cash flow volatility from foreign currency fluctuations, we enter into forward and swap contracts to hedge portions of cash flows of anticipated revenue streams and inventory purchases in currencies other than the entity's functional currency. The effective portion of the derivative's gain or loss is recorded in AOCI and is subsequently reclassified to revenue or cost of sales including occupancy costs when the hedged exposure affects net earnings.

In connection with the acquisition of Starbucks Japan that is discussed in Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures, we entered into cross-currency swap contracts during the first and third quarters of fiscal 2015 to hedge the foreign currency transaction risk of certain yen-denominated intercompany loans with a total notional value of \(\frac{1}{2}86.5\) billion, or approximately \$717\) million as of September 27, 2015. Gains and losses from these swaps offset the changes in value of interest and principal payments as a result of changes in foreign exchange rates, which are also recorded in net interest income and other on the consolidated statements of earnings. We recognize the difference between the U.S. dollar interest payments received from the swap counterparty and the U.S. dollar equivalent of the Japanese yen interest payments made to the swap counterparty in interest income and other, net or interest expense on our consolidated statements of earnings. This difference varies over time and is driven by a number of market factors, including relevant interest rate differentials and foreign exchange rates. These swaps have been designated as cash flow hedges and mature in September 2016 and November 2024 at the same time as the related loans. There are no credit-risk-related contingent features associated with these swaps, although we may hold or post collateral depending upon the gain or loss position of the swap agreements.

We also enter into forward contracts to hedge the foreign currency exposure of our net investment in certain foreign operations. The effective portion of the derivative's gain or loss is recorded in AOCI and will be subsequently reclassified to net earnings when the hedged net investment is either sold or substantially liquidated.

As a result of our acquisition of Starbucks Japan, we reclassified the pretax cumulative net gains in AOCI of \$7.2 million related to our net investment derivative instruments used to hedge our preexisting 39.5% equity method investment in Starbucks Japan into earnings, which was included in the gain resulting from acquisition of joint venture line item on the consolidated statements of earnings. These gains offset the cumulative translation adjustment loss balance associated with our preexisting investment included in the calculation of the remeasurement gain, which is described further in Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures.

To mitigate the translation risk of certain balance sheet items, we enter into foreign currency swap contracts that are not designated as hedging instruments. Gains and losses from these derivatives are largely offset by the financial impact of translating foreign currency denominated payables and receivables; both are recorded in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Commodities

Depending on market conditions, we enter into coffee futures contracts and collars (the combination of a purchased call option and a sold put option) to hedge a portion of anticipated cash flows under our price-to-be-fixed green coffee contracts, which are described further in Note 5, Inventories. The effective portion of the derivative's gain or loss is recorded in AOCI and is subsequently reclassified to cost of sales including occupancy costs when the hedged exposure affects net earnings.

To mitigate the price uncertainty of a portion of our future purchases of dairy products and diesel fuel, we enter into swaps, futures and collars that are not designated as hedging instruments. Gains and losses from these derivatives are recorded in net interest income and other and help offset price fluctuations on our dairy purchases and the financial impact of diesel fuel fluctuations on our shipping costs, which are included in cost of sales including occupancy costs on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Table of Contents

Gains and losses on derivative contracts designated as hedging instruments included in AOCI and expected to be reclassified into earnings within 12 months, net of tax (*in millions*):

| | Net Gains/(Losses) Included in AOCI | | | | Expe | ains/(Losses) ected to be | Contract Remaining |
|--------------------------|--|--------|----|-----------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Sep 27, 2015 | | | Sep 28, 2014 | Reclassified from AOCI into Earnings within 12 Months | | Maturity (Months) |
| Cash Flow Hedges: | | | | | | | |
| Interest rates | \$ | 30.1 | \$ | 36.4 | \$ | 3.5 | 4 |
| Cross-currency swaps | | (27.8) | | _ | | | 111 |
| Foreign currency - other | | 29.0 | | 10.6 | | 19.2 | 35 |
| Coffee | | (5.7) | | (0.7) | | (2.5) | 12 |
| Net Investment Hedges: | | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency | | 1.3 | | 3.2 | | _ | 0 |

Pretax gains and losses on derivative contracts designated as hedging instruments recognized in other comprehensive income ("OCI") and reclassifications from AOCI to earnings (in millions):

| | Year Ended | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | | ains/(Losses) Red CI Before Recla | | Gain | | lassifi rning | ed from AOCI | | | |
| | | ep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 27, 2015 | | | Sep 28, 2014 | | | |
| Cash Flow Hedges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rates | \$ | (6.8) \$ | 0.5 | \$ | 3.2 | \$ | 5.0 | | | |
| Cross-currency swaps | | 11.4 | _ | | 46.2 | | | | | |
| Foreign currency - other | | 52.0 | 24.0 | | 26.1 | | 8.0 | | | |
| Coffee | | (9.0) | (0.4) | | (3.5) | | (13.1) | | | |
| Net Investment Hedges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency | | 4.3 | 25.5 | | 7.2 | | | | | |

Pretax gains and losses on derivative contracts not designated as hedging instruments recognized in earnings (in millions):

| | Gains | (Losses) Rec | ognized | in Earnings |
|------------------|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| | Sep | 27, 2015 | Sep | 28, 2014 |
| Foreign currency | \$ | 27.1 | \$ | 1.7 |
| Coffee | | (0.2) | | _ |
| Dairy | | (3.8) | | 12.6 |
| Diesel fuel | | (9.0) | | (1.0) |
| | | | | |
| | 67 | | | |

Table of Contents

Notional amounts of outstanding derivative contracts (in millions):

| | Sep | 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | | |
|--------------------------|-----|----------|--------------|-----|--|
| Interest rates | \$ | 125 | \$ | _ | |
| Cross-currency swaps | | 717 | | _ | |
| Foreign currency - other | | 577 | | 542 | |
| Coffee | | 38 | | 45 | |
| Dairy | | 43 | | 24 | |
| Diesel fuel | | 14 | | 17 | |

The fair values of our derivative assets and liabilities are included in Note 4, Fair Value Measurements, and additional disclosures related to cash flow hedge gains and losses included in accumulated other comprehensive income, as well as subsequent reclassifications to earnings, are included in Note 11, Equity.

Table of Contents

Note 4: Fair Value Measurements

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis (in millions):

| | Balance at Sep 27, 2015 | | Qu M Ide | oted Prices in Active arkets for ntical Assets (Level 1) | Si | gnificant Other oservable Inputs Level 2) | Sig Unol | nificant pservable nputs Level 3) |
|---|----------------------------|---------|----------------|--|----|---|-------------|--|
| Assets: | ф | 1.520.1 | Ф | 1.520.1 | Ф | | ф | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1,530.1 | \$ | 1,530.1 | \$ | | \$ | _ |
| Short-term investments: Available-for-sale securities | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10.2 | | | | 10.2 | | |
| Corporate debt securities | | 10.2 | | _ | | 10.2 | | _ |
| Foreign government obligations | | | | _ | | 2.0 | | _ |
| State and local government obligations Total available-for-sale securities | - | 3.3 | | | | 3.3 | | |
| | | 15.5 | | (5.0 | | 15.5 | | |
| Trading securities | | 65.8 | | 65.8 | | 15.5 | | |
| Total short-term investments | | 81.3 | | 65.8 | | 15.5 | | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets: | | 50.0 | | | | 50.0 | | |
| Derivative assets | | 50.8 | | _ | | 50.8 | | _ |
| Long-term investments: | | | | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | 0.6 | | | | 0.6 | | |
| Agency obligations | | 8.6 | | _ | | 8.6 | | _ |
| Corporate debt securities | | 121.8 | | _ | | 121.8 | | |
| Auction rate securities | | 5.9 | | _ | | 10.5 | | 5.9 |
| Foreign government obligations | | 18.5 | | 1040 | | 18.5 | | |
| U.S. government treasury securities | | 104.8 | | 104.8 | | | | |
| State and local government obligations | | 9.7 | | _ | | 9.7 | | |
| Mortgage and other asset-backed securities | | 43.2 | | | | 43.2 | | |
| Total long-term investments | | 312.5 | | 104.8 | | 201.8 | | 5.9 |
| Other long-term assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | | 54.7 | | | | 54.7 | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 2,029.4 | \$ | 1,700.7 | \$ | 322.8 | \$ | 5.9 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | \$ | 19.2 | \$ | 3.6 | \$ | 15.6 | \$ | _ |
| Other long-term liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | | 14.5 | | _ | | 14.5 | | _ |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 33.7 | \$ | 3.6 | \$ | 30.1 | \$ | _ |

69

Table of Contents

| | | | 1 | Fair Value Me | asuren | nents at Repo | rting D | ate Using |
|--|----------------------------|---------|----|--|--------|--|---------|---|
| | Balance at Sep 28, 2014 | | M | noted Prices in Active farkets for ntical Assets (Level 1) | 0 | ignificant Other observable Inputs (Level 2) | Un | ignificant observable Inputs (Level 3) |
| Assets: | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1,708.4 | \$ | 1,708.4 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ |
| Short-term investments: | | | | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate debt securities | | 4.9 | | _ | | 4.9 | | _ |
| Foreign government obligations | | 33.7 | | _ | | 33.7 | | _ |
| U.S. government treasury securities | | 10.9 | | 10.9 | | _ | | _ |
| State and local government obligations | | 12.7 | | _ | | 12.7 | | _ |
| Certificates of deposit | | 1.0 | | _ | | 1.0 | | |
| Total available-for-sale securities | | 63.2 | | 10.9 | | 52.3 | | _ |
| Trading securities | | 72.2 | | 72.2 | | _ | | _ |
| Total short-term investments | | 135.4 | | 83.1 | | 52.3 | | _ |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | | 28.7 | | 0.9 | | 27.8 | | _ |
| Long-term investments: | | | | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | | | | | | | |
| Agency obligations | | 8.9 | | _ | | 8.9 | | _ |
| Corporate debt securities | | 130.9 | | _ | | 130.9 | | _ |
| Auction rate securities | | 13.8 | | _ | | _ | | 13.8 |
| Foreign government obligations | | 17.4 | | _ | | 17.4 | | _ |
| U.S. government treasury securities | | 94.8 | | 94.8 | | _ | | _ |
| State and local government obligations | | 6.7 | | _ | | 6.7 | | _ |
| Mortgage and other asset-backed securities | | 45.9 | | _ | | 45.9 | | _ |
| Total long-term investments | | 318.4 | | 94.8 | | 209.8 | | 13.8 |
| Other long-term assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | | 18.0 | | _ | | 18.0 | | _ |
| Total assets | \$ | 2,208.9 | \$ | 1,887.2 | \$ | 307.9 | \$ | 13.8 |
| Liabilities: | | · · | | | | | | |
| Accrued liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | \$ | 2.4 | \$ | 0.4 | \$ | 2.0 | \$ | _ |
| | ~ | = | • | | • | | • | |

There were no material transfers between levels and there was no significant activity within Level 3 instruments during the periods presented. The fair values of any financial instruments presented above exclude the impact of netting assets and liabilities when a legally enforceable master netting agreement exists.

Available-for-sale Securities

Long-term investments generally mature within 4 years. Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities were \$600.6 million, \$1.5 billion, and \$60.2 million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The increase in fiscal 2014 was due to the liquidation of a significant portion of our offshore investment portfolio in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014 in anticipation of funding the acquisition of Starbucks Japan. Realized gains and losses on sales and maturities of available-for-sale securities were not material for fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013. Gross unrealized holding gains and losses on available-for-sale securities were not material as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014.

Table of Contents

Trading Securities

Trading securities include equity mutual funds and exchange-traded funds. Our trading securities portfolio approximates a portion of our liability under our Management Deferred Compensation Plan ("MDCP"), a defined contribution plan. Our MDCP liability was \$98.3 million and \$106.4 million as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, respectively, which is included in accrued compensation and related costs within accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. The changes in net unrealized holding gains and losses in the trading securities portfolio included in earnings for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 were a net loss of \$4.5 million, and net gains of \$1.2 million, and \$11.7 million, respectively. Gross unrealized holding gains and losses on trading securities were not material as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014.

Derivative Assets and Liabilities

Derivative assets and liabilities include foreign currency forward contracts, commodity futures contracts, collars and swaps, which are described further in Note 3, Derivative Financial Instruments.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

Assets and liabilities recognized or disclosed at fair value on a nonrecurring basis include items such as property, plant and equipment, goodwill and other intangible assets, equity and cost method investments, and other assets. These assets are measured at fair value if determined to be impaired. Impairment of property, plant, and equipment is included at Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. During fiscal 2015 and 2014, there were no other material fair value adjustments.

Fair Value of Other Financial Instruments

The estimated fair value of our long-term debt based on the quoted market price (Level 2) is included at Note 9, Debt.

Note 5: Inventories (in millions)

| | Sep 27, 2015 | | | ep 28, 2014 |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------|----|-------------|
| Coffee: | | | | |
| Unroasted | \$ | 529.4 | \$ | 432.3 |
| Roasted | | 279.7 | | 238.9 |
| Other merchandise held for sale | | 318.3 | | 265.7 |
| Packaging and other supplies | | 179.0 | | 154.0 |
| Total | \$ | 1,306.4 | \$ | 1,090.9 |

Other merchandise held for sale includes, among other items, serveware and tea. Inventory levels vary due to seasonality, commodity market supply and price fluctuations.

As of September 27, 2015, we had committed to purchasing green coffee totaling \$819 million under fixed-price contracts and an estimated \$266 million under price-to-be-fixed contracts. As of September 27, 2015, approximately \$38 million of our price-to-be-fixed contracts were effectively fixed through the use of futures contracts. Price-to-be-fixed contracts are purchase commitments whereby the quality, quantity, delivery period, and other negotiated terms are agreed upon, but the date, and therefore the price, at which the base "C" coffee commodity price component will be fixed has not yet been established. For these types of contracts, either Starbucks or the seller has the option to "fix" the base "C" coffee commodity price prior to the delivery date. Until prices are fixed, we estimate the total cost of these purchase commitments. We believe, based on relationships established with our suppliers in the past, the risk of non-delivery on such purchase commitments is remote.

Table of Contents

Note 6: Equity and Cost Investments (in millions)

| | | Sep 28, 2014 | | |
|---------------------------|----|-----------------|----|-------|
| Equity method investments | \$ | 306.4 | \$ | 469.3 |
| Cost method investments | | 45.6 | | 45.6 |
| Total | \$ | 352.0 | \$ | 514.9 |

Equity Method Investments

As of September 27, 2015, we had a 50% ownership interest in each of the following international equity method investees: President Starbucks Coffee (Shanghai); Starbucks Coffee Korea Co., Ltd.; President Starbucks Coffee Corporation (Taiwan) Company Limited; and Tata Starbucks Limited (India). In addition, we had a 49% ownership interest in Starbucks Coffee España, S.L. ("Starbucks Spain"). These international entities operate licensed Starbucks® retail stores.

We also license the rights to produce and distribute Starbucks-branded products to our 50% owned joint venture, The North American Coffee Partnership with the Pepsi-Cola Company, which develops and distributes bottled Starbucks® beverages, including Frappuccino® coffee drinks, Starbucks Doubleshot® espresso drinks, Starbucks Refreshers® beverages, and Starbucks Discoveries Iced Café Favorites®.

On September 23, 2014, we entered into a two-step tender offer bid agreement to acquire the remaining 60.5% interest in Starbucks Japan, at the time a 39.5% owned equity method investment. Upon the completion of the first tender offer step in the first quarter of fiscal 2015, we obtained a controlling interest in Starbucks Japan and began consolidating its results instead of applying equity method accounting. See further discussion at Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014, we sold our 50% equity method ownership interest in our Malaysian joint venture, Berjaya Starbucks Coffee Company Sdn. Bhd., to our joint venture partner, Berjaya Food Berhad, for a total purchase price of \$88.0 million. This transaction resulted in a gain of \$67.8 million, which was included in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013, we acquired a 49% equity method ownership interest in Starbucks Spain from our licensee partner Sigla S.A. (Grupo Vips) for approximately \$33 million in cash.

Our share of income and losses from our equity method investments is included in income from equity investees on our consolidated statements of earnings. Also included in this line item is our proportionate share of gross profit resulting from coffee and other product sales to, and royalty and license fee revenues generated from, equity investees. Revenues generated from these related parties were \$153.4 million, \$219.2 million, and \$205.1 million in fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. Related costs of sales were \$94.5 million, \$121.2 million, and \$115.4 million in fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. As of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, there were \$36.7 million and \$54.9 million of accounts receivable from equity investees, respectively, on our consolidated balance sheets, primarily related to product sales and royalty revenues.

Summarized combined financial information of our equity method investees, which represent 100% of the investees' financial information (*in millions*):

| Financial Position as of | | | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current assets | | | \$ 402.8 | \$ 701.3 |
| Noncurrent assets | | | 578.8 | 873.9 |
| Current liabilities | | | 490.0 | 615.6 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | | | 38.7 | 79.1 |
| Results of Operations for Fiscal Year Ended | | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 |
| Net revenues | \$ | 2,688.0 | \$ 3,461.3 | \$ 3,018.7 |
| Operating income | | 426.4 | 467.7 | 434.8 |
| Net earnings | | 392.1 | 382.6 | 358.0 |
| | 72 | | | |

Table of Contents

Cost Method Investments

As of September 27, 2015, we had \$19 million invested in equity interests of entities that develop and operate Starbucks® licensed stores in several global markets. We have the ability to acquire additional interests in some of these cost method investees at certain intervals. Depending on our total percentage ownership interest and our ability to exercise significant influence over financial and operating policies, additional investments may require a retroactive application of the equity method of accounting. We also had a \$25 million investment in the preferred stock of Square, Inc.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013, we sold our 18% interest in Starbucks Coffee Argentina S.R.L. to our joint venture partner Alsea, S.A.B. de C.V., for a total purchase price of \$4.4 million. This transaction resulted in a loss of \$1.0 million, which was included in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings.

During the second quarter of fiscal 2013, we sold our 18% interest in Cafe Sirena S. de R.L. de CV (a Mexican limited liability company), to our controlling joint venture partner, SC de Mexico, S.A. de CV, owned by Alsea, S.A.B. de C.V., for a total purchase price of \$50.3 million, which included final working capital adjustments. This transaction resulted in a gain of \$35.2 million, which was included in net interest income and other on our consolidated statements of earnings.

Note 7: Supplemental Balance Sheet Information (in millions)

Property, Plant and Equipment, net

| | Sep 27, 2015 | S | Sep 28, 2014 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------------|
| Land | \$ 46.6 | \$ | 46.7 |
| Buildings | 411.5 | | 278.1 |
| Leasehold improvements | 5,409.6 | | 4,858.4 |
| Store equipment | 1,707.5 | | 1,493.3 |
| Roasting equipment | 542.4 | | 410.9 |
| Furniture, fixtures and other | 1,281.7 | | 1,078.1 |
| Work in progress | 242.5 | | 415.6 |
| Property, plant and equipment, gross | 9,641.8 | , | 8,581.1 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (5,553.5) | | (5,062.1) |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | \$ 4,088.3 | \$ | 3,519.0 |

Accrued Liabilities

| | Se | p 27, 2015 | Se | Sep 28, 2014 | | |
|--|----|------------|----|--------------|--|--|
| Accrued compensation and related costs | \$ | 522.3 | \$ | 437.9 | | |
| Accrued occupancy costs | | 137.2 | | 119.8 | | |
| Accrued taxes | | 259.0 | | 272.0 | | |
| Accrued dividends payable | | 297.0 | | 239.8 | | |
| Other | | 545.2 | | 444.9 | | |
| Total accrued liabilities | \$ | 1,760.7 | \$ | 1,514.4 | | |

Note 8: Other Intangible Assets and Goodwill

Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

| (in millions) | Ser | Sep 28, 2014 | | |
|--|-----|--------------|-------------|--|
| Trade names, trademarks and patents | \$ | 202.8 | \$ 197.5 | |
| Other indefinite-lived intangible assets | | 15.1 | 15.1 | |
| Total indefinite-lived intangible assets | \$ | 217.9 | \$ 212.6 | |

Additional disclosure regarding changes in our intangible assets due to acquisitions is included at <u>Note 2</u>, Acquisitions and Divestitures.

Table of Contents

Goodwill

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by reportable operating segment (in millions):

| | A | mericas | China/Asia Pacific | | EMEA | | Channel Development | | All Other Segments | | Total |
|--|----|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|----|------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|---|
| Balance at September 29, 2013 | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Goodwill prior to impairment | \$ | 230.2 | \$ | 75.1 | \$ 62.2 | \$ | 23.8 | \$ | 480.2 | \$ | 871.5 |
| Accumulated impairment charges | | (8.6) | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | (8.6) |
| Goodwill | \$ | 221.6 | \$ | 75.1 | \$ 62.2 | \$ | 23.8 | \$ | 480.2 | \$ | 862.9 |
| Impairment | | _ | | _ | _ | | | | (0.8) | | (0.8) |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | | (2.6) | | (0.2) | (3.1) | | | | | | (5.9) |
| Balance at September 28, 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goodwill prior to impairment | \$ | 227.6 | \$ | 74.9 | \$ 59.1 | \$ | 23.8 | \$ | 480.2 | \$ | 865.6 |
| Accumulated impairment charges | | (8.6) | | _ | _ | | | | (0.8) | | (9.4) |
| Goodwill | \$ | 219.0 | \$ | 74.9 | \$ 59.1 | \$ | 23.8 | \$ | 479.4 | \$ | 856.2 |
| Acquisition/(divestiture) | | (2.5) | | 815.6 | _ | | | | _ | | 813.1 |
| Impairment | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | (0.5) | | (0.5) |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | | (5.3) | | (86.4) | (1.7) | | | | | | (93.4) |
| Balance at September 27, 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goodwill prior to impairment | \$ | 219.8 | \$ | 804.1 | \$ 57.4 | \$ | 23.8 | \$ | 480.2 | \$ | 1,585.3 |
| Accumulated impairment charges | | (8.6) | | | | | _ | | (1.3) | | (9.9) |
| Goodwill | \$ | 211.2 | \$ | 804.1 | \$ 57.4 | \$ | 23.8 | \$ | 478.9 | \$ | 1,575.4 |
| Balance at September 28, 2014 Goodwill prior to impairment Accumulated impairment charges Goodwill Acquisition/(divestiture) Impairment Other ⁽¹⁾ Balance at September 27, 2015 Goodwill prior to impairment Accumulated impairment charges | \$ | 227.6 (8.6) 219.0 (2.5) — (5.3) 219.8 (8.6) | \$ | 74.9 74.9 815.6 (86.4) 804.1 | \$ 59.1 ———————————————————————————————————— | \$ | 23.8 | \$ | (0.8) 479.4 — (0.5) — 480.2 (1.3) | \$ | 865 (9.4 856 813 (0.4 (93.4 1,585 (9.9 |

⁽¹⁾ Other is primarily comprised of changes in the goodwill balance as a result of foreign currency translation.

Finite-Lived Intangible Assets

| | Sep 27, 2015 | | | | | | Sep 28, 2014 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------------------|--|
| (in millions) | | ss Carrying Amount | | umulated ortization | No | et Carrying Amount | | s Carrying mount | | umulated ortization | | et Carrying Amount | |
| Acquired and reacquired rights | \$ | 308.6 | \$ | (52.5) | \$ | 256.1 | \$ | 36.8 | \$ | (10.1) | \$ | 26.7 | |
| Acquired trade secrets and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| processes | | 27.6 | | (8.2) | | 19.4 | | 27.6 | | (5.4) | | 22.2 | |
| Licensing agreements | | 13.4 | | (1.1) | | 12.3 | | _ | | | | _ | |
| Trade names, trademarks and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| patents | | 24.5 | | (13.0) | | 11.5 | | 21.6 | | (11.6) | | 10.0 | |
| Other finite-lived intangible assets | | 6.5 | | (3.3) | | 3.2 | | 3.8 | | (1.8) | | 2.0 | |
| Total finite-lived intangible assets | \$ | 380.6 | \$ | (78.1) | \$ | 302.5 | \$ | 89.8 | \$ | (28.9) | \$ | 60.9 | |

Amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets was \$50.0 million, \$8.7 million, and \$7.7 million during fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively.

Table of Contents

Estimated future amortization expense as of September 27, 2015 (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ending | |
|---|-------------|
| 2016 | \$ 53.2 |
| 2017 | 52.9 |
| 2018 | 51.5 |
| 2019 | 51.2 |
| 2020 | 51.1 |
| Thereafter | 42.6 |
| Total estimated future amortization expense | \$ 302.5 |

Additional disclosure regarding changes in our intangible assets due to acquisitions is included at <u>Note 2</u>, Acquisitions and Divestitures.

Note 9: Debt

Revolving Credit Facility and Commercial Paper Program

Our \$750 million unsecured, revolving credit facility with various banks, of which \$150 million may be used for issuances of letters of credit, is available for working capital, capital expenditures and other corporate purposes, including acquisitions and share repurchases. During the second quarter of fiscal 2015, we extended the duration of our credit facility, which is now set to mature on January 21, 2020, and amended certain facility fees and borrowing rates. Starbucks has the option, subject to negotiation and agreement with the related banks, to increase the maximum commitment amount by an additional \$750 million. Borrowings under the credit facility will bear interest at a variable rate based on LIBOR, and, for U.S. dollar-denominated loans under certain circumstances, a Base Rate (as defined in the credit facility), in each case plus an applicable margin. The applicable margin is based on the better of (i) the Company's long-term credit ratings assigned by Moody's and Standard & Poor's rating agencies and (ii) the Company's fixed charge coverage ratio, pursuant to a pricing grid set forth in the credit facility. The current applicable margin is 0.565% for Eurocurrency Rate Loans and 0.00% for Base Rate Loans. The credit facility contains provisions requiring us to maintain compliance with certain covenants, including a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, which measures our ability to cover financing expenses. As of September 27, 2015, we were in compliance with all applicable covenants. No amounts were outstanding under our credit facility as of September 27, 2015.

Under our commercial paper program, we may issue unsecured commercial paper notes up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of \$1 billion, with individual maturities that may vary, but not exceed 397 days from the date of issue. Amounts outstanding under the commercial paper program are required to be backstopped by available commitments under our credit facility discussed above. As of September 27, 2015, availability under our commercial paper program was approximately \$750 million (which represents the full committed credit facility amount, as the amount of outstanding letters of credit was not material as of September 27, 2015). The proceeds from borrowings under our commercial paper program may be used for working capital needs, capital expenditures and other corporate purposes, including share repurchases, business expansion, payment of cash dividends on our common stock or the financing of possible acquisitions. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we issued and subsequently repaid commercial paper borrowings of \$93 million for general corporate purposes. We had no other borrowings under our commercial paper program during fiscal 2015 or fiscal 2014, and there were no amounts outstanding as of September 27, 2015 or September 28, 2014.

Long-term Debt

In July 2015, we redeemed our \$550 million of 6.250% Senior Notes (the "2017 notes") originally scheduled to mature in August 2017. The redemption resulted in a charge of \$61.1 million, which is presented separately as loss on extinguishment of debt within other income and expenses on our consolidated statements of earnings. This loss primarily relates to the optional redemption payment as outlined in the 2017 notes indenture, as well as non-cash expenses related to the previously capitalized original issuance costs and accelerated amortization of the unamortized discount. In connection with the redemption, we also reclassified \$2.0 million from accumulated other comprehensive income to interest expense on our consolidated statements of earnings related to remaining unrecognized losses from interest rate contracts entered into in conjunction with the 2017 notes and designated as cash flow hedges.

In June 2015, we issued additional long-term debt in an underwritten registered public offering, which consisted of \$500 million of 7-year 2.700% Senior Notes (the "2022 notes") due June 2022, and \$350 million of 30-year 4.300% Senior Notes (the "2045 notes") due June 2045. Interest on the 2022 and 2045 notes is payable semi-annually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2015.

Table of Contents

In December 2013, we issued \$400 million of 3-year 0.875% Senior Notes (the "2016 notes") due December 2016, and \$350 million of 5-year 2.000% Senior Notes (the "2018 notes") due December 2018, in an underwritten registered public offering. Interest on the 2016 and 2018 notes is payable semi-annually on June 5 and December 5 of each year.

In September 2013, we issued \$750 million of 10-year 3.85% Senior Notes (the "2023 notes") due October 2023, in an underwritten registered public offering. Interest on the 2023 notes is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year.

Components of long-term debt including the associated interest rates and related fair values (in millions, except interest rates):

| | | Sep 2 | 7, 201 | 5 | Sep 28, 2014 | | | 28, 2014 | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------|--------|----------------------|--------------|------------|----|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <u>Issuance</u> | F | ace Value | Esti | imated Fair Value | | Face Value | Es | timated Fair Value | Stated Interest Rate | Effective Interest Rate (1) | |
| 2016 notes | \$ | 400.0 | \$ | 400 | \$ | 400.0 | \$ | 400 | 0.875% | 0.941% | |
| 2017 notes | | _ | | _ | | 550.0 | | 625 | 6.250% | % | |
| 2018 notes | | 350.0 | | 354 | | 350.0 | | 353 | 2.000% | 2.012% | |
| 2022 notes | | 500.0 | | 503 | | _ | | _ | 2.700% | 2.819% | |
| 2023 notes | | 750.0 | | 790 | | 750.0 | | 786 | 3.850% | 2.860% | |
| 2045 notes | | 350.0 | | 355 | | _ | | _ | 4.300% | 4.348% | |
| Total | | 2,350.0 | | 2,402 | | 2,050.0 | | 2,164 | | | |
| Aggregate unamortized discount | | 2.5 | | | | 1.7 | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 2,347.5 | = | | \$ | 2,048.3 | - | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Includes the effects of the amortization of any premium or discount and any gain or loss upon settlement of related treasury locks or forward-starting interest rate swaps utilized to hedge the interest rate risk prior to the debt issuance.

The indentures under which the above notes were issued also require us to maintain compliance with certain covenants, including limits on future liens and sale and leaseback transactions on certain material properties. As of September 27, 2015, we were in compliance with each of these covenants.

The following table summarizes our long-term debt maturities as of September 27, 2015 (in millions):

| Fiscal Year | Total | | |
|-------------|-------|---------|--|
| 2016 | \$ | _ | |
| 2017 | | 400.0 | |
| 2018 | | _ | |
| 2019 | | 350.0 | |
| 2020 | | _ | |
| Thereafter | | 1,600.0 | |
| Total | \$ | 2,350.0 | |
| | | | |

Interest Expense

Interest expense, net of interest capitalized, was \$70.5 million, \$64.1 million, and \$28.1 million in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. In fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013, \$3.6 million, \$6.2 million, and \$10.4 million, respectively, of interest was capitalized for asset construction projects.

Note 10: Leases

Rent expense under operating lease agreements (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | | | p 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---------|----|------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Minimum rent | \$ | 1,026.3 | \$ | 907.4 | \$ | 838.3 | |
| Contingent rent | | 111.5 | | 66.8 | | 56.4 | |
| Total | \$ | 1,137.8 | \$ | 974.2 | \$ | 894.7 | |
| | | | | | | | |

Table of Contents

Minimum future rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases and lease financing arrangements as of September 27, 2015 (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ending | Opei | rating Leases | Lease Financing Arrangements | | | |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------|------|--|--|
| 2016 | \$ | 1,032.4 | \$ | 3.2 | | |
| 2017 | | 892.5 | | 3.2 | | |
| 2018 | | 739.8 | | 3.2 | | |
| 2019 | | 624.0 | | 3.2 | | |
| 2020 | | 548.9 | | 3.2 | | |
| Thereafter | | 1,831.9 | | 31.1 | | |
| Total minimum lease payments | \$ | 5,669.5 | \$ | 47.1 | | |

We have subleases related to certain of our operating leases. During fiscal 2015, 2014, and 2013, we recognized sublease income of \$11.9 million, \$13.3 million, and \$9.3 million, respectively. Additionally, as of September 27, 2015, the gross carrying value of assets related to build-to-suit lease arrangements accounted for as financing leases was \$66.8 million with associated accumulated depreciation of \$2.5 million. We had no built-to-suit lease arrangements as of September 28, 2014.

Note 11: Equity

As discussed in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, on April 9, 2015, we effected a two-for-one stock split of our \$0.001 par value common stock for shareholders of record as of March 30, 2015. All share data presented in this note has been retroactively adjusted to reflect this stock split.

In addition to 2.4 billion shares of authorized common stock with \$0.001 par value per share, we have authorized 7.5 million shares of preferred stock, none of which was outstanding at September 27, 2015.

Included in additional paid-in capital in our consolidated statements of equity as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014 is \$39.4 million related to the increase in value of our share of the net assets of Starbucks Japan at the time of its initial public stock offering in fiscal 2002. Also included in additional paid-in capital as of September 27, 2015 is \$1.7 million, which represents the difference between the carrying value of the remaining outstanding noncontrolling interests in Starbucks Japan prior to obtaining full ownership and the cash paid to acquire the noncontrolling interests. Refer to Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures, for further discussion.

We repurchased 29.0 million shares of common stock at a total cost of \$1.4 billion, and 21.0 million shares at a total cost of \$769.8 million for the years ended September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, respectively. On July 23, 2015, we announced that our Board of Directors approved an increase of 50 million shares to our ongoing share repurchase program. As of September 27, 2015, 52.7 million shares remained available for repurchase under current authorizations.

During fiscal years 2015 and 2014, our Board of Directors declared the following dividends (in millions, except per share amounts):

| | Dividend Per Share | Record date | Total Amount | Payment Date |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal Year 2015 | | | | |
| First quarter | \$0.16 | February 5, 2015 | \$240.1 | February 20, 2015 |
| Second quarter | \$0.16 | May 7, 2015 | \$240.1 | May 22, 2015 |
| Third quarter | \$0.16 | August 6, 2015 | \$239.0 | August 21, 2015 |
| Fourth quarter | \$0.20 | November 12, 2015 | \$297.0 | November 27, 2015 |
| Fiscal Year 2014: | | | | |
| First quarter | \$0.13 | February 6, 2014 | \$196.4 | February 21, 2014 |
| Second quarter | \$0.13 | May 8, 2014 | \$195.5 | May 23, 2014 |
| Third quarter | \$0.13 | August 7, 2014 | \$195.3 | August 22, 2014 |
| Fourth quarter | \$0.16 | November 13, 2014 | \$239.8 | November 28, 2014 |

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income includes all changes in equity during the period, except those resulting from transactions with our shareholders. Comprehensive income is comprised of net earnings and other comprehensive income. Accumulated other

Table of Contents

comprehensive income reported on our consolidated balance sheets consists of foreign currency translation adjustments and the unrealized gains and losses, net of applicable taxes, on available-for-sale securities and on derivative instruments designated and qualifying as cash flow and net investment hedges.

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") by component, for year ended September 27, 2015, net of tax:

| (in millions) | ailable-for- Securities | Cash Flow Hedges | I | Net nvestment Hedges | ranslation djustment | Total |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| September 27, 2015 | | | | | | , |
| Net gains/(losses) in AOCI, beginning of period | \$ (0.4) | \$ 46.3 | \$ | 3.2 | \$ (23.8) | \$ 25.3 |
| Net gains/(losses) recognized in OCI before reclassifications | 0.9 | 30.8 | | 2.7 | (185.6) | (151.2) |
| Net (gains)/losses reclassified from AOCI to earnings | (0.6) | (51.5) | | (4.6) | 14.3 | (42.4) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to Starbucks | 0.3 | (20.7) | | (1.9) | (171.3) | (193.6) |
| Purchase of noncontrolling interest | _ | _ | | _ | (31.1) | (31.1) |
| Net gains/(losses) in AOCI, end of period | \$ (0.1) | \$ 25.6 | \$ | 1.3 | \$ (226.2) | \$ (199.4) |
| (in millions) September 28, 2014 | ailable-for- e Securities | Cash Flow Hedges |] | Net Investment Hedges | Translation Adjustment | Total |
| Net gains/(losses) in AOCI, beginning of period Net gains/(losses) recognized in OCI before reclassifications | \$ (0.5) | \$ 26.8 16.3 | \$ | (12.9) 16.1 | \$ 53.6 (77.4) | \$ 67.0 (44.0) |
| Net (gains)/losses reclassified from AOCI to earnings | (0.9) | 3.2 | | | | 2.3 |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to Starbucks | 0.1 | 19.5 | | 16.1 | (77.4) | (41.7) |
| Net gains/(losses) in AOCI, end of period | \$ (0.4) | \$ 46.3 | \$ | 3.2 | \$ (23.8) | \$ 25.3 |

Impact of reclassifications from AOCI on the consolidated statements of earnings (in millions):

| | Am | ounts Reclass | sified | from AOCI | | | | | |
|--|----|---------------|--------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| AOCI | | Fiscal Ye | ar E | nded | Acc / TY. T/ | | | | |
| Components | | 27, 2015 | | Sep 28, 2014 | Affected Line Item in the Statements of Earnings | | | | |
| Gains/(losses) on cash flow hedges | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate hedges | \$ | 3.2 | \$ | 5.0 | Interest expense | | | | |
| Cross-currency swaps | | 46.2 | | _ | Interest income and other, net | | | | |
| Foreign currency hedges | | 14.0 | | 5.1 | Revenue | | | | |
| Foreign currency/coffee hedges | | 8.6 | | (10.0) | Cost of sales including occupancy costs | | | | |
| Gains/(losses) on net investment hedges ⁽¹⁾ | | 7.2 | | _ | Gain resulting from acquisition of joint venture | | | | |
| Translation adjustment(2) | | | | | | | | | |
| Starbucks Japan | | (7.2) | | _ | Gain resulting from acquisition of joint venture | | | | |
| Other | | (7.1) | | _ | Interest income and other, net | | | | |
| | | 64.9 | | 0.1 | Total before tax | | | | |
| | | (23.1) | | (3.3) | Tax (expense)/benefit | | | | |
| | \$ | 41.8 | \$ | (3.2) | Net of tax | | | | |

⁽¹⁾Release of pretax cumulative net gains in AOCI related to our net investment derivative instruments used to hedge our preexisting 39.5% equity method investment in Starbucks Japan.

⁽²⁾ Release of cumulative translation adjustments to earnings upon sale or liquidation of foreign business.

09/11/2016

78

10-K

Table of Contents

Note 12: Employee Stock and Benefit Plans

We maintain several equity incentive plans under which we may grant non-qualified stock options, incentive stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), or stock appreciation rights to employees, non-employee directors and consultants. We issue new shares of common stock upon exercise of stock options and the vesting of RSUs. We also have an employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP").

As discussed in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, on April 9, 2015, we effected a two-for-one stock split of our \$0.001 par value common stock for shareholders of record as of March 30, 2015. All share and per-share data presented in this note has been retroactively adjusted to reflect this stock split.

As of September 27, 2015, there were 96.3 million shares of common stock available for issuance pursuant to future equity-based compensation awards and 14.3 million shares available for issuance under our ESPP.

Stock-based compensation expense recognized in the consolidated financial statements (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sej | 27, 2015 | Se | p 28, 2014 | S | Sep 29, 2013 |
|---|-----|----------|----|------------|----|--------------|
| Options | \$ | 37.8 | \$ | 41.8 | \$ | 37.1 |
| RSUs | | 172.0 | | 141.4 | | 105.2 |
| Total stock-based compensation expense recognized in the consolidated statements of earnings | \$ | 209.8 | \$ | 183.2 | \$ | 142.3 |
| Total related tax benefit | \$ | 72.3 | \$ | 63.4 | \$ | 49.8 |
| Total capitalized stock-based compensation included in net property, plant and equipment and inventories on the consolidated balance sheets | \$ | 1.9 | \$ | 1.9 | \$ | 1.8 |

Stock Option Plans

Estimated fair value per option granted

Stock options to purchase our common stock are granted at the fair value of the stock on the grant date. The majority of options become exercisable in four equal installments beginning a year from the grant date and generally expire 10 years from the grant date. Options granted to non-employee directors generally vest over one to three years. Nearly all outstanding stock options are non-qualified stock options.

The fair value of stock option awards was estimated at the grant date with the following weighted average assumptions for fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013:

Employee Stock Options

\$

8.36

\$

6.58

Granted During the Period Fiscal Year Ended 2013 Expected term (in years) 4.2 4.5 4.8 Expected stock price volatility 22.3% 26.8% 34.0% Risk-free interest rate 1.1% 1.1% 0.7% Expected dividend yield 1.6% 1.3% 1.6% \$ 39 89 \$ 40.12 \$ Weighted average grant price 25.62

The expected term of the options represents the estimated period of time until exercise, and is based on historical experience of similar awards, giving consideration to the contractual terms, vesting schedules and expectations of future employee behavior. Expected stock price volatility is based on a combination of historical volatility of our stock and the one-year implied volatility of Starbucks traded options, for the related vesting periods. The risk-free interest rate is based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with an equivalent remaining term. The dividend yield assumption is based on our anticipated cash dividend payouts. The amounts shown above for the estimated fair value per option granted are before the estimated effect of forfeitures, which reduce the amount of expense recorded in the consolidated statements of earnings.

6.44

Table of Contents

Stock option transactions for the year ended September 27, 2015 (in millions, except per share and contractual life amounts):

| | Shares Subject to Options | | Weighted Average Exercise Price per Share | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|---|---------------------------------|----|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding, September 28, 2014 | 39.6 | \$ | 18.93 | 5.8 | \$ 754 |
| Granted | 6.4 | | 39.89 | | |
| Exercised | (11.3) | | 14.99 | | |
| Expired/forfeited | (1.1) | | 32.38 | | |
| Outstanding, September 27, 2015 | 33.6 | | 23.81 | 6.0 | 1,150 |
| Exercisable, September 27, 2015 | 21.1 | | 16.75 | 4.7 | 872 |
| Vested and expected to vest, September 27, 2015 | 32.4 | | 23.29 | 5.9 | 1,125 |

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above, which is the amount by which the market value of the underlying stock exceeded the exercise price of outstanding options, is before applicable income taxes and represents the amount optionees would have realized if all in-the-money options had been exercised on the last business day of the period indicated.

As of September 27, 2015, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, related to nonvested options was approximately \$32 million, before income taxes, and is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 2.6 years. The total intrinsic value of options exercised was \$358 million, \$258 million, and \$539 million during fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. The total fair value of options vested was \$36 million, \$44 million, and \$56 million during fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively.

RSUs

We have both time-vested and performance-based RSUs. Time-vested RSUs are awarded to eligible employees and non-employee directors and entitle the grantee to receive shares of common stock at the end of a vesting period, subject solely to the employee's continuing employment or the non-employee director's continuing service. The majority of RSUs vest in two equal annual installments beginning a year from the grant date. Our performance-based RSUs are awarded to eligible employees and entitle the grantee to receive shares of common stock if we achieve specified performance goals during the performance period and the grantee remains employed during the subsequent vesting period.

RSU transactions for the year ended September 27, 2015 (in millions, except per share and contractual life amounts):

| | Number of Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Nonvested, September 28, 2014 | 10.8 | \$ 31.17 | 1.0 | \$ 407 |
| Granted | 6.7 | 38.56 | | |
| Vested | (5.1) | 26.73 | | |
| Forfeited/canceled | (1.7) | 36.10 | | |
| Nonvested, September 27, 2015 | 10.7 | 36.35 | 1.0 | 620 |

For fiscal 2014 and 2013, the weighted average fair value per RSU granted was \$40.07 and \$25.12, respectively. As of September 27, 2015, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to nonvested RSUs, net of estimated forfeitures, was approximately \$126 million, before income taxes, and is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 2.3 years. The total fair value of RSUs vested was \$137 million, \$103 million and \$104 million during fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively.

ESPP

Our ESPP allows eligible employees to contribute up to 10% of their base earnings toward the quarterly purchase of our common stock, subject to an annual maximum dollar amount. The purchase price is 95% of the fair market value of the stock on the last business day of the quarterly offering period. The number of shares issued under our ESPP was 0.5 million in fiscal 2015.

Table of Contents

Deferred Compensation Plan

We have a Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors under which non-employee directors may, for any fiscal year, irrevocably elect to defer receipt of shares of common stock the director would have received upon vesting of restricted stock units. The number of deferred shares outstanding related to deferrals made under this plan is not material.

Defined Contribution Plans

We maintain voluntary defined contribution plans, both qualified and non-qualified, covering eligible employees as defined in the plan documents. Participating employees may elect to defer and contribute a portion of their eligible compensation to the plans up to limits stated in the plan documents, not to exceed the dollar amounts set by applicable laws.

Our matching contributions to all U.S. and non-U.S. plans were \$70.9 million, \$73.0 million, and \$54.7 million in fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively.

Note 13: Income Taxes

Components of earnings/(loss) before income taxes (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | | Sep 28, 2014 - | | | Sep 29, 2013 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----|--------------|------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | p 27, 2010 | | cp 20, 2011 | | Total L | itigation charge | All Other | | | | | |
| United States | \$ | 2,837.2 | \$ | 2,572.4 | \$ | (674.0) \$ | (2,784.1) \$ | 2,110.1 | | | | | |
| Foreign | | 1,065.8 | | 587.3 | | 444.1 | _ | 444.1 | | | | | |
| Total earnings/(loss) before income taxes | \$ | 3,903.0 | \$ | 3,159.7 | \$ | (229.9) \$ | (2,784.1) \$ | 2,554.2 | | | | | |

Provision/(benefit) for income taxes (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ended | S | ер 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | | Sep 29, 2013 | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | | .p =., =010 | | .p =0, =01. | Total | Litigation charge | All Other | | |
| Current taxes: | | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. federal | \$ | 801.0 | \$ | 822.7 | \$ 616.6 | \$ - \$ | 616.6 | | |
| U.S. state and local | | 150.1 | | 132.9 | 93.8 | | 93.8 | | |
| Foreign | | 172.2 | | 128.8 | 95.9 | | 95.9 | | |
| Total current taxes | | 1,123.3 | | 1,084.4 | 806.3 | _ | 806.3 | | |
| Deferred taxes: | | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. federal | | 56.5 | | 12.0 | (898.8) | (922.3) | 23.5 | | |
| U.S. state and local | | 4.0 | | (4.9) | (144.0) | (148.7) | 4.7 | | |
| Foreign | | (40.1) | | 0.5 | (2.2) | _ | (2.2) | | |
| Total deferred taxes | | 20.4 | | 7.6 | (1,045.0) | (1,071.0) | 26.0 | | |
| Total income tax expense/(benefit) | \$ | 1,143.7 | \$ | 1,092.0 | \$ (238.7) | \$ (1,071.0) \$ | 832.3 | | |

Table of Contents

Reconciliation of the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate with our effective income tax rate:

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 — | Sep 29, 2013 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| _ | Sep 2., 2016 | 50p 20, 2011 | Total | Litigation charge | All Other | | | | |
| Statutory rate | 35.0 % | 35.0 % | 35.0% | 35.0% | 35.0 % | | | | |
| State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit | 2.8 | 2.6 | 15.8 | 3.5 | 2.4 | | | | |
| Benefits and taxes related to foreign operations | (2.1) | (1.9) | 37.5 | _ | (3.4) | | | | |
| Domestic production activity deduction | (2.2) | (0.7) | 8.1 | _ | (0.7) | | | | |
| Domestic tax credits | (0.2) | (0.2) | 2.8 | | (0.3) | | | | |
| Charitable contributions | (0.3) | (0.4) | 3.9 | _ | (0.3) | | | | |
| Gain resulting from acquisition of joint venture | (3.7) | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Other, net | _ | 0.2 | 0.7 | _ | (0.1) | | | | |
| Effective tax rate | 29.3 % | 34.6 % | 103.8% | 38.5% | 32.6 % | | | | |

Our effective tax rate in fiscal 2013 was significantly affected by the litigation charge we recorded as a result of the conclusion of our arbitration with Kraft. In order to provide a more meaningful analysis of tax expense and the effective tax rate, the tables above present separate reconciliations of the effect of the litigation charge. The deferred tax asset related to the litigation charge is estimated to be recovered over a period of 15 years; the deferred tax asset has been classified between current and non-current consistent with the expected recovery period for income tax reporting purposes.

U.S. income and foreign withholding taxes have not been provided on approximately \$2.8 billion of cumulative undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries and equity investees. We intend to reinvest these earnings for the foreseeable future. If these amounts were distributed to the U.S., in the form of dividends or otherwise, we would be subject to additional U.S. income taxes, which could be material. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred income tax liabilities on these earnings is not practicable because of the complexities with its hypothetical calculation, and the amount of liability, if any, is dependent on circumstances existing if and when remittance occurs.

Table of Contents

Tax effect of temporary differences and carryforwards that comprise significant portions of deferred tax assets and liabilities (in millions):

| | S | ер 27, 2015 | Sep 28, 2014 | | |
|---|----|-------------|--------------|---------|--|
| Deferred tax assets: | | _ | | _ | |
| Property, plant and equipment | \$ | 121.4 | \$ | 78.5 | |
| Accrued occupancy costs | | 98.4 | | 58.8 | |
| Accrued compensation and related costs | | 81.7 | | 75.3 | |
| Other accrued liabilities | | 49.0 | | 27.6 | |
| Asset retirement obligation asset | | 29.0 | | 18.6 | |
| Stored value card liability | | 99.1 | | 63.4 | |
| Asset impairments | | 26.2 | | 49.5 | |
| Tax credits | | 20.8 | | 20.3 | |
| Stock-based compensation | | 135.5 | | 131.5 | |
| Net operating losses | | 93.4 | | 104.4 | |
| Litigation charge | | 931.0 | | 1,002.0 | |
| Other | | 104.5 | | 77.0 | |
| Total | \$ | 1,790.0 | \$ | 1,706.9 | |
| Valuation allowance | | (143.7) | | (166.8) | |
| Total deferred tax asset, net of valuation allowance | \$ | 1,646.3 | \$ | 1,540.1 | |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | (217.5) | | (148.2) | |
| Intangible assets and goodwill | | (177.3) | | (92.9) | |
| Other | | (114.1) | | (89.4) | |
| Total | | (508.9) | | (330.5) | |
| Net deferred tax asset | \$ | 1,137.4 | \$ | 1,209.6 | |
| Reported as: | | | | | |
| Current deferred income tax assets | \$ | 381.7 | \$ | 317.4 | |
| Long-term deferred income tax assets | | 828.9 | | 903.3 | |
| Current deferred income tax liabilities (included in Accrued liabilities) | | (5.4) | | (4.2) | |
| Long-term deferred income tax liabilities (included in Other long-term liabilities) | | (67.8) | | (6.9) | |
| Net deferred tax asset | \$ | 1,137.4 | \$ | 1,209.6 | |

The valuation allowance as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014 is primarily related to net operating losses and other deferred tax assets of consolidated foreign subsidiaries. The net change in the total valuation allowance was a decrease of \$23.1 million and an increase of \$6.3 million for fiscal 2015 and 2014, respectively.

As of September 27, 2015, we had state tax credit carryforwards of \$32.0 million with an expiration date of fiscal 2024 and foreign net operating loss carryforwards of \$309.5 million, the majority of which has no expiration date.

Uncertain Tax Positions

As of September 27, 2015, we had \$150.4 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits of which \$101.7 million, if recognized, would affect our effective tax rate. We recognized expense of \$0.7 million, expense of \$5.9 million, and a benefit of \$0.8 million of interest and penalties in income tax expense, prior to the benefit of the federal tax deduction, for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. As of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, we had accrued interest and penalties of \$11.3 million and \$10.6 million, respectively, before the benefit of the federal tax deduction, included within other long-term liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the activity related to our unrecognized tax benefits (in millions):

| | Sep 27, 2015 | | | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | |
|--|--------------|-------|----|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Beginning balance | \$ | 112.7 | \$ | 88.8 | \$ | 75.3 |
| Increase related to prior year tax positions | | 7.9 | | 1.4 | | 8.9 |
| Decrease related to prior year tax positions | | (0.9) | | (2.2) | | (9.3) |
| Increase related to current year tax positions | | 32.0 | | 26.7 | | 19.3 |
| Decrease related to current year tax positions | | (0.6) | | (1.9) | | (0.4) |
| Decreases related to settlements with taxing authorities | | (0.7) | | (0.1) | | |
| Decreases related to lapsing of statute of limitations | | _ | | _ | | (5.0) |
| Ending balance | \$ | 150.4 | \$ | 112.7 | \$ | 88.8 |

We are currently under examination, or may be subject to examination, by various jurisdictions inside and outside the U.S. as well as U.S. state and municipal taxing jurisdictions for fiscal years 2006 through 2014. We are no longer subject to U.S. federal or state examination for years prior to fiscal year 2010, with the exception of one state and one city. We are no longer subject to examination in any material international markets prior to 2006.

There is a reasonable possibility that \$31.2 million of the currently remaining unrecognized tax benefits may be recognized by the end of fiscal 2016 as a result of a lapse of the statute of limitations and expected consent from taxing authorities.

Note 14: Earnings per Share

As discussed in <u>Note 1</u>, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, on April 9, 2015, we effected a two-for-one stock split of our \$0.001 par value common stock for shareholders of record as of March 30, 2015. All share and per-share data presented in this note has been retroactively adjusted to reflect this stock split.

Calculation of net earnings per common share ("EPS") — basic and diluted (in millions, except EPS):

| Fiscal Year Ended Net comings attributable to Starbucks | | ep 27, 2015 | 5 | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | | |
|--|----|-------------|----|--------------|--------------|---------|--|
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks | \$ | 2,757.4 | \$ | 2,068.1 | \$ | 8.3 | |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding (for basic calculation) | | 1,495.9 | | 1,506.3 | | 1,498.5 | |
| Dilutive effect of outstanding common stock options and RSUs | | 17.5 | | 20.0 | | 26.0 | |
| Weighted average common and common equivalent shares outstanding (for diluted calculation) | | 1,513.4 | | 1,526.3 | | 1,524.5 | |
| EPS — basic | \$ | 1.84 | \$ | 1.37 | \$ | 0.01 | |
| EPS — diluted | \$ | 1.82 | \$ | 1.35 | \$ | 0.01 | |

Potential dilutive shares consist of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options (both vested and non-vested) and unvested RSUs, calculated using the treasury stock method. The calculation of dilutive shares outstanding excludes out-of-the-money stock options (i.e., such options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of our common shares for the period) because their inclusion would have been antidilutive. We had no out-of-the-money stock options as of September 27, 2015 and September 29, 2013, respectively. There were 5.3 million out-of-the-money stock options as of September 28, 2014.

Note 15: Commitments and Contingencies

Legal Proceedings

On November 12, 2013, the arbitrator in our arbitration with Kraft Foods Global, Inc. (now known as Kraft Foods Group, Inc.) ("Kraft") ordered Starbucks to pay Kraft \$2,227.5 million in damages plus prejudgment interest and attorneys' fees. We estimated prejudgment interest, which included an accrual through the estimated payment date, and attorneys' fees to be approximately \$556.6 million. As a result, we recorded a litigation charge of \$2,784.1 million in our fiscal 2013 operating results.

In the first quarter of fiscal 2014, Starbucks paid all amounts due to Kraft under the arbitration, including prejudgment interest and attorneys' fees, and fully extinguished the litigation charge liability. Of the \$2,784.1 million litigation charge accrued in the

Table of Contents

fourth quarter of fiscal 2013, \$2,763.9 million was paid and the remainder was released as a litigation credit to reflect a reduction to our estimated prejudgment interest payable as a result of paying our obligation earlier than anticipated.

Starbucks is party to various other legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business, including, at times, certain employment litigation cases that have been certified as class or collective actions, but is not currently a party to any legal proceeding that management believes could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Note 16: Segment Reporting

Our chief executive officer and chief operating officer comprise the Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker function ("CODM"). Segment information is prepared on the same basis that our CODM manages the segments, evaluates financial results, and makes key operating decisions.

We have four reportable operating segments: 1) Americas, inclusive of the U.S., Canada, and Latin America; 2) China/Asia Pacific ("CAP"); 3) Europe, Middle East, and Africa ("EMEA") and 4) Channel Development.

Americas, CAP, and EMEA operations sell coffee and other beverages, complementary food, packaged coffees, single-serve coffee products and a focused selection of merchandise through company-operated stores and licensed stores. Our Americas segment is our most mature business and has achieved significant scale. Certain markets within our CAP and EMEA operations are still in the early stages of development and require a more extensive support organization, relative to their current levels of revenue and operating income, than our Americas operations. The Americas and EMEA segments also include certain foodservice accounts, primarily in Canada and the U.K.

Channel Development operations sell a selection of packaged coffees and single-serve products, as well as a selection of premium Tazo[®] teas globally. Channel Development operations also produce and sell a variety of ready-to-drink beverages, such as Frappuccino[®] coffee drinks, Starbucks Doubleshot[®] espresso drinks, Starbucks Refreshers[®] beverages and chilled multi-serve beverages. The U.S. foodservice business, which is included in the Channel Development segment, sells coffee and other related products to institutional foodservice companies.

Consolidated revenue mix by product type (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | | Sep 28, 2014 | 1 | Sep 29, 2013 | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|------|----------------|------|
| Beverage | \$ 11,115.4 | 58% | \$ 9,458.4 | 58% | \$ 8,674.7 | 58% |
| Food | 3,085.3 | 16% | 2,505.2 | 15% | 2,189.8 | 15% |
| Packaged and single-serve coffees and | | | | | | |
| teas | 2,619.9 | 14% | 2,370.0 | 14% | 2,206.5 | 15% |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | 2,342.1 | 12% | 2,114.2 | 13% | 1,795.8 | 12% |
| Total | \$ 19,162.7 | 100% | \$ 16,447.8 | 100% | \$ 14,866.8 | 100% |

^{(1) &}quot;Other" primarily consists of royalty and licensing revenues, beverage-related ingredients, ready-to-drink beverages and serveware, among other items.

In fiscal 2014, we moved ready-to-drink beverage revenues from the "Food" category to the "Other" category and combined packaged and single-serve teas, which were previously included in the "Other" category, with packaged and single-serve coffees, which are now categorized as "Packaged and single-serve coffees and teas." Additionally, we revised our discount allocation methodology to more precisely allocate sales discounts to the various revenue product categories. None of these changes had a material impact on the composition of our revenue mix by product type.

Table of Contents

Information by geographic area (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | | | Sep 28, 2014 | Sep 29, 2013 | |
|--------------------|--------------|----------|----|--------------|--------------|----------|
| Net revenues: | | | | | | |
| United States | \$ | 14,123.7 | \$ | 12,590.6 | \$ | 11,389.6 |
| Other countries | | 5,039.0 | | 3,857.2 | | 3,477.2 |
| Total | \$ | 19,162.7 | \$ | 16,447.8 | \$ | 14,866.8 |
| | | | | | | |
| Long-lived assets: | | | | | | |
| United States | \$ | 5,468.1 | \$ | 5,135.8 | \$ | 4,641.3 |
| Other countries | | 2,625.3 | | 1,448.4 | | 1,404.0 |
| Total | \$ | 8,093.4 | \$ | 6,584.2 | \$ | 6,045.3 |

No customer accounts for 10% or more of our revenues. Revenues are shown based on the geographic location of our customers. Revenues from countries other than the U.S. consist primarily of revenues from Japan, Canada, China and the U.K., which together account for approximately 76% of net revenues from other countries for fiscal 2015.

Management evaluates the performance of its operating segments based on net revenues and operating income. The accounting policies of the operating segments are the same as those described in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. Operating income represents earnings before other income and expenses and income taxes. Management does not evaluate the performance of its operating segments using asset measures. The identifiable assets by segment disclosed in this note are those assets specifically identifiable within each segment and include cash and cash equivalents, net property, plant and equipment, equity and cost investments, goodwill, and other intangible assets. Assets not identified by reportable operating segment below are corporate assets and are primarily comprised of cash and cash equivalents available for general corporate purposes, investments, assets of the corporate headquarters and roasting facilities, and inventory.

The table below presents financial information for our reportable operating segments and All Other Segments for the years ended September 27, 2015, September 28, 2014, and September 29, 2013.

| (in millions) | Americas | A | China / sia Pacific | EMEA | | Channel Development | | All Other Segments | Segment Total | |
|--|-------------|----|------------------------|---------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------------------|------------------|---|
| Fiscal 2015 | | | JAN 2 1101110 | 2111222 | | o veropiii eii | | 705 | | — |
| Total net revenues | \$ 13,293.4 | \$ | 2,395.9 | \$ 1,216.7 | \$ | 1,730.9 | \$ | 525.8 | \$ 19,162.7 | 7 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 522.3 | | 150.7 | 52.0 | | 2.7 | | 16.3 | 744.0 | С |
| Income from equity investees | _ | | 119.6 | 3.1 | | 127.2 | | _ | 249.9 | 9 |
| Operating income/(loss) | 3,223.3 | | 500.5 | 168.2 | | 653.9 | | (24.8) | 4,521.1 | 1 |
| Total assets | 2,726.7 | | 2,230.5 | 749.1 | | 87.3 | | 1,785.3 | 7,578.9 |) |
| Fiscal 2014 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total net revenues | \$ 11,980.5 | \$ | 1,129.6 | \$ 1,294.8 | \$ | 1,546.0 | \$ | 496.9 | \$ 16,447.8 | 3 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 469.5 | | 46.1 | 59.4 | | 1.8 | | 15.2 | 592.0 |) |
| Income from equity investees | _ | | 164.0 | 3.7 | | 100.6 | | | 268.3 | 3 |
| Operating income/(loss) | 2,809.0 | | 372.5 | 119.2 | | 557.2 | | (26.8) | 3,831.1 | 1 |
| Total assets | 2,521.4 | | 939.8 | 663.0 | | 84.6 | | 825.2 | 5,034.0 |) |
| Fiscal 2013 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total net revenues | \$ 11,000.8 | \$ | 917.0 | \$ 1,160.0 | \$ | 1,398.9 | \$ | 390.1 | \$ 14,866.8 | 3 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 429.3 | | 33.8 | 55.5 | | 1.1 | | 11.7 | 531.4 | 4 |
| Income from equity investees | 2.4 | | 152.0 | 0.4 | | 96.6 | | | 251.4 | 4 |
| Operating income/(loss) | 2,365.2 | | 321.2 | 64.2 | | 415.5 | | (34.5) | 3,131.6 | 5 |
| Total assets | 2,323.4 | | 805.0 | 510.6 | | 89.2 | | 821.1 | 4,549.3 | 3 |
| | | | 86 | | | | | | | |

Table of Contents

The following table reconciles total segment operating income in the table above to consolidated earnings/(loss) before income taxes (in millions):

| Fiscal Year Ended | Sep 27, 2015 | | Sep 28, 2014 | | Sep 29, 2013 |
|---|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|------------------|
| Total segment operating income | \$ | 4,521.1 | \$ | 3,831.1 | \$ 3,131.6 |
| Unallocated corporate operating expenses ⁽¹⁾ | | (920.1) | | (750.0) | (3,457.0) |
| Consolidated operating income/(loss) | | 3,601.0 | | 3,081.1 | (325.4) |
| Gain resulting from acquisition of joint venture | | 390.6 | | _ | _ |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | | (61.1) | | _ | _ |
| Interest income and other, net | | 43.0 | | 142.7 | 123.6 |
| Interest expense | | (70.5) | | (64.1) | (28.1) |
| Earnings/(loss) before income taxes | \$ | 3,903.0 | \$ | 3,159.7 | \$ (229.9) |

⁽¹⁾ Fiscal 2013 includes a pretax charge of \$2,784.1 million resulting from the litigation charge we recorded associated with the conclusion of our arbitration with Kraft.

Note 17: Selected Quarterly Financial Information (unaudited; in millions, except EPS)

| | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Full Year |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Fiscal 2015: | | | | | |
| Net revenues | \$ 4,803.2 | \$ 4,563.5 | \$ 4,881.2 | \$ 4,914.8 | \$ 19,162.7 |
| Operating income | 915.5 | 777.5 | 938.6 | 969.4 | 3,601.0 |
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks | 983.1 | 494.9 | 626.7 | 652.5 | 2,757.4 |
| EPS — diluted ⁽¹⁾ | 0.65 | 0.33 | 0.41 | 0.43 | 1.82 |
| Fiscal 2014: | | | | | |
| Net revenues | \$ 4,239.6 | \$ 3,873.8 | \$ 4,153.7 | \$ 4,180.8 | \$ 16,447.8 |
| Operating income | 813.5 | 644.1 | 768.5 | 854.9 | 3,081.1 |
| Net earnings attributable to Starbucks | 540.7 | 427.0 | 512.6 | 587.9 | 2,068.1 |
| EPS — diluted ⁽¹⁾ | 0.35 | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.39 | 1.35 |

⁽¹⁾ As discussed in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, on April 9, 2015, we effected a two-for-one stock split of our \$0.001 par value common stock for shareholders of record as of March 30, 2015. All per-share data presented in this note has been retroactively adjusted to reflect this stock split.

Note 18: Subsequent Events

Subsequent to our fiscal year end, the European Commission has concluded that decisions by the tax authorities in the Netherlands with regards to the corporate income tax paid by one of our subsidiaries did not comply with European Union rules on state aid. Based on this decision, which covers a 7-year period from fiscal 2008 to fiscal 2014, we estimate the amount of assessed past taxes to be no more than €30 million, including interest, which equates to approximately \$32 million with euro converted into U.S. dollars at a reference conversion rate of 1.075 EUR to USD. The exposure amount is not material and we are currently evaluating this decision, including any impact to our fiscal 2016 tax provisions.

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Starbucks Corporation Seattle, Washington

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Starbucks Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, and the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 27, 2015. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Starbucks Corporation and subsidiaries as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 27, 2015, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 27, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control*— *Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated November 12, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Seattle, Washington November 12, 2015

Table of Contents

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that material information required to be disclosed in our periodic reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Our disclosure controls and procedures are also designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act. Based upon that evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective, as of the end of the period covered by this report (September 27, 2015).

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during our most recently completed fiscal quarter that materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect internal control over financial reporting.

We acquired Starbucks Japan during the first quarter of fiscal 2015 (see Note 2, Acquisitions and Divestitures, to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this 10-K). As permitted by the Securities and Exchange Commission Staff interpretive guidance for newly acquired businesses, management excluded Starbucks Japan from its evaluation of internal control over financial reporting as of September 27, 2015. We are in the process of documenting and testing Starbucks Japan's internal controls over financial reporting and plan to incorporate Starbucks Japan in our evaluation of internal controls over financial reporting beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2016. Starbucks Japan contributed \$1.6 billion to our consolidated total assets as of September 27, 2015, and \$1.1 billion and \$159.1 million to our consolidated net revenues and operating income, respectively, for the year ended September 27, 2015.

The certifications required by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 are filed as exhibits 31.1 and 31.2, respectively, to this 10-K.

Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Internal control over financial reporting includes maintaining records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect our transactions; providing reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary for preparation of our financial statements; providing reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures are made in accordance with management authorization; and providing reasonable assurance that unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of company assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements would be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting is not intended to provide absolute assurance that a misstatement of our financial statements would be prevented or detected.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework and criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (the "2013 Framework"), issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, excluding Starbucks Japan as mentioned above. This evaluation included review of the documentation of controls, evaluation of the design effectiveness of controls, testing of the operating effectiveness of controls and a conclusion on this evaluation. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of September 27, 2015.

Our internal control over financial reporting as of September 27, 2015, has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Starbucks Corporation Seattle, Washington

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Starbucks Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 27, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. As described in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management excluded Starbucks Coffee Japan, Ltd. ("Starbucks Japan") from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting. Starbucks Japan was acquired on October 31, 2014, and its financial statements contributed \$1.6 billion, \$1.1 billion, and \$159.1 million to the consolidated entity's total assets, net revenues and operating income, respectively, as of and for the year ended September 27, 2015. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at Starbucks Japan. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 27, 2015, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended September 27, 2015, of the Company and our report dated November 12, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Seattle, Washington November 12, 2015

Table of Contents

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

91

Table of Contents

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information regarding our executive officers is set forth in Item 1 of Part 1 of this Report under the caption "Executive Officers of the Registrant."

We adopted a code of ethics that applies to our chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer, controller and other finance leaders, which is a "code of ethics" as defined by applicable rules of the SEC. This code is publicly available on our website at www.starbucks.com/about-us/company-information/corporate-governance. If we make any amendments to this code other than technical, administrative or other non-substantive amendments, or grant any waivers, including implicit waivers, from a provision of this code to our chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer or controller, we will disclose the nature of the amendment or waiver, its effective date and to whom it applies on our website at www.starbucks.com/about-us/company-information/corporate-governance or in a report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC.

The remaining information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the sections entitled "Proposal 1 — Election of Directors" and "Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock — Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," "Corporate Governance — Board Committees and Related Matters" and "Corporate Governance — Audit and Compliance Committee" in our definitive Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on March 23, 2016 (the "Proxy Statement").

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the sections entitled "Executive Compensation," "Compensation of Directors," "Corporate Governance — Compensation and Management Development Committee" and "Compensation Committee Report" in the Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the sections entitled "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and "Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock" in the Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Corporate Governance — Affirmative Determinations Regarding Director Independence and Other Matters" in the Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the sections entitled "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees" and "Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Proxy Statement.

Table of Contents

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a) The following documents are filed as a part of this 10-K:

1. Financial Statements

The following financial statements are included in Part II, Item 8 of this 10-K:

- Consolidated Statements of Earnings for the fiscal years ended September 27, 2015, September 28, 2014, and September 29, 2013;
- Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the fiscal years ended September 27, 2015, September 28, 2014, and September 29, 2013;
- Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 27, 2015 and September 28, 2014;
- Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended September 27, 2015, September 28, 2014, and September 29, 2013;
- Consolidated Statements of Equity for the fiscal years ended September 27, 2015, September 28, 2014, and September 29, 2013;
- Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements; and
- Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Financial statement schedules are omitted because they are not required or are not applicable, or the required information is provided in the consolidated financial statements or notes described in Item 15(a)(1) above.

3. Exhibits

The Exhibits listed in the Index to Exhibits, which appears immediately following the signature page and is incorporated herein by reference, are filed as part of this 10-K.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

STARBUCKS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Howard Schultz

Howard Schultz

chairman and chief executive officer

November 12, 2015

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all persons by these presents, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Howard Schultz and Scott Maw, and each of them, as such person's true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for such person and in such person's name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this report, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as such person might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them or their or such person's substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated as of November 12, 2015.

| | <u>Signature</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|-----|---|--|
| By: | /s/ Howard Schultz Howard Schultz | chairman and chief executive officer |
| Ву: | /s/ Scott Maw Scott Maw | executive vice president, chief financial officer (principal financial officer and principal accounting officer) |
| By: | /s/ William W. Bradley William W. Bradley | director |
| By: | /s/ Robert M. Gates Robert M. Gates | director |
| By: | /s/ Mellody Hobson Mellody Hobson | director |
| By: | /s/ Kevin R. Johnson Kevin R. Johnson | director |
| By: | /s/ Olden Lee Olden Lee | director |

Table of Contents

| | <u>Signature</u> | <u>Title</u> |
|-----|--|--------------|
| By: | /s/ Joshua Cooper Ramo Joshua Cooper Ramo | director |
| By: | /s/ James G. Shennan, Jr. James G. Shennan, Jr. | director |
| By: | /s/ Clara Shih Clara Shih | director |
| By: | /s/ Javier G. Teruel Javier G. Teruel | director |
| By: | /s/ Myron E. Ullman, III Myron E. Ullman, III | director |
| By: | /s/ Craig E. Weatherup Craig E. Weatherup | director |
| | 95 | |

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

| | _ | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description | Form | File No. | Date of Filing | Exhibit Number | Filed Herewith |
| 2.1 | Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 14, 2012, among Starbucks Corporation, Taj Acquisition Corp. and Teavana Holdings, Inc. | 8-K | 0-20322 | 11/15/2012 | 2.1 | |
| 3.1 | Restated Articles of Incorporation of Starbucks Corporation | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 4/28/2015 | 3.1 | |
| 3.2 | Amended and Restated Bylaws of Starbucks Corporation (As amended and restated through January 20, 2015) | 8-K | 0-20322 | 1/22/2015 | 3.1 | |
| 4.1 | Indenture, dated as of August 23, 2007, by and between Starbucks Corporation and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee | S-3ASR | 333-190955 | 9/3/2013 | 4.1 | |
| 4.2 | Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 6, 2013, by and between Starbucks Corporation and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (3.850% Senior Notes due October 1, 2023) | 8-K | 0-20322 | 9/6/2013 | 4.2 | |
| 4.3 | Form of 3.850% Senior Notes due October 1, 2023 | 8-K | 0-20322 | 9/6/2013 | 4.3 | |
| 4.4 | Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 5, 2013, by and between Starbucks Corporation and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (0.875% Senior Notes due 2016 and 2.000% Senior Notes due 2018) | 8-K | 0-20322 | 12/5/2013 | 4.2 | |
| 4.5 | Form of 0.875% Senior Notes due December 5, 2016 | 8-K | 0-20322 | 12/5/2013 | 4.3 | |
| 4.6 | Form of 2.000% Senior Notes due December 5, 2018 | 8-K | 0-20322 | 12/5/2013 | 4.4 | |
| 4.7 | Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 10, 2015, by and between Starbucks Corporation and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (2.700% Senior Notes due June 15, 2022 and 4.300% Senior Notes due June 15, 2045) | 8-K | 0-20322 | 6/10/2015 | 4.2 | |
| 4.8 | Form of 2.700% Senior Notes due June 15, 2022 | 8-K | 0-20322 | 6/10/2015 | 4.3 | |
| 4.9 | Form of 4.300% Senior Notes due June 15, 2045 | 8-K | 0-20322 | 6/10/2015 | 4.4 | |
| 10.1* | Starbucks Corporation Amended and Restated Key Employee Stock Option Plan — 1994, as amended and restated through March 18, 2009 | 8-K | 0-20322 | 3/20/2009 | 10.2 | |
| 10.2* | Starbucks Corporation Amended and Restated 1989 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors | 10-K | 0-20322 | 12/23/2003 | 10.2 | |
| 10.3* | Starbucks Corporation 1991 Company- Wide Stock Option Plan, as amended and restated through March 18, 2009, and as restated on April 9, 2015 to reflect adjustments for the 2-for-1 | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 4/28/2015 | 10.6 | |
| | | | | | | |

forward stock split effective on such date

Incorporated by Reference

Table of Contents

| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description | Form | File No. | Date of Filing | Exhibit Number | Filed Herewith |
|-------------------|--|------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 10.3.1* | Starbucks Corporation 1991 Company-Wide Stock Option Plan — Rules of the UK Sub-Plan, as amended and restated through November 20, 2003 | 10-K | 0-20322 | 12/23/2003 | 10.3.1 | |
| 10.4* | Starbucks Corporation Employee Stock Purchase Plan — 1995 as amended and restated through April 1, 2009, and as restated on April 9, 2015 to reflect adjustments for the 2-for-1 forward stock split effective on such date | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 4/28/2015 | 10.5 | |
| 10.5 | Amended and Restated Lease, dated as of January 1, 2001, between First and Utah Street Associates, L.P. and Starbucks Corporation | 10-K | 0-20322 | 12/20/2001 | 10.5 | |
| 10.6* | Starbucks Corporation Executive Management Bonus Plan, as amended and restated effective November 8, 2011 | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 5/2/2012 | 10.2 | |
| 10.7* | Starbucks Corporation Management Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2011 | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 2/4/2011 | 10.2 | |
| 10.8* | Starbucks Corporation UK Share Save Plan | 10-K | 0-20322 | 12/23/2003 | 10.9 | |
| 10.9* | Starbucks Corporation Directors Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective September 29, 2003 | 10-K | 0-20322 | 12/23/2003 | 10.10 | |
| 10.10* | Starbucks Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors, effective October 3, 2011 | 10-K | 0-20322 | 11/18/2011 | 10.11 | |
| 10.11* | Starbucks Corporation UK Share Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective November 14, 2006 | 10-K | 0-20322 | 12/14/2006 | 10.12 | |
| 10.12* | Starbucks Corporation 2005 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective March 20, 2013, and as restated on April 9, 2015 to reflect adjustments for the 2-for-1 forward stock split effective on such date | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 4/28/2015 | 10.4 | |
| 10.13* | 2005 Key Employee Sub-Plan to the Starbucks Corporation 2005 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective November 15, 2005 | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 2/10/2006 | 10.2 | |
| 10.14* | 2005 Non-Employee Director Sub-Plan to the Starbucks Corporation 2005 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective September 13, 2011 | 10-K | 0-20322 | 11/18/2011 | 10.17 | |
| 10.15* | Form of Stock Option Grant Agreement for Purchase of Stock under the Key Employee Sub-Plan to the 2005 Long- Term Equity Incentive Plan | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 5/2/2012 | 10.1 | |
| 10.16* | Form of Global Stock Option Grant Agreement for Purchase of Stock under the Key Employee Sub-Plan to the 2005 Long Term Equity Incentive Plan | 10-K | 0-20322 | 11/18/2013 | 10.17 | |

97

Table of Contents

09/11/2016

| | _ | | Incorporated | d by Reference | | _ |
|-------------------|---|------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description | Form | File No. | Date of Filing | Exhibit Number | Filed Herewith |
| 10.17* | Form of Stock Option Grant Agreement for Purchase of Stock under the 2005 Non-Employee Director Sub-Plan to the Starbucks Corporation 2005 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan | 8-K | 0-20322 | 2/10/2005 | 10.5 | |
| 10.18* | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement under the 2005 Non- Employee Director Sub-Plan to the Starbucks Corporation 2005 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan | 10-K | 0-20322 | 11/18/2011 | 10.20 | |
| 10.19 | Credit Agreement dated November 6, 2015 among Starbucks Corporation, Bank of America, N.A., in its capacity as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer, and the other Lenders from time to time a party thereto. | 8-K | 0-20322 | 11/6/2015 | 10.1 | |
| 10.20 | Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between Starbucks Corporation and Banc of America Securities LLC, dated as of March 27, 2007 | 8-K | 0-20322 | 3/27/2007 | 10.1.1 | |
| 10.21 | Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between Starbucks Corporation and Goldman, Sachs & Co., dated as of March 27, 2007 | 8-K | 0-20322 | 3/27/2007 | 10.1.2 | |
| 10.22* | Letter Agreement dated February 21, 2008 between Starbucks Corporation and Clifford Burrows | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 5/8/2008 | 10.3 | |
| 10.23* | Form of Time Vested Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement (U.S.) under the Key Employee Sub-Plan to the 2005 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan | 10-K | 0-20322 | 11/18/2011 | 10.30 | |
| 10.24* | Form of Time Vested Global Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement under the Key Employee Sub-Plan to the 2005 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan | 10-K | 0-20322 | 11/18/2013 | 10.29 | |
| 10.25* | Form of Performance Based Global Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement under the Key Employee Sub-Plan to the 2005 Long-Term Equity Incentive Plan | 10-K | 0-20322 | 11/18/2013 | 10.30 | |
| 10.26* | Letter Agreement dated November 30, 2009 between Starbucks Corporation and John Culver | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 2/2/2010 | 10.3 | |
| 10.27* | Letter Agreement dated May 16, 2012 between Starbucks Corporation and Lucy Lee Helm | 10-K | 0-20322 | 11/14/2014 | 10.33 | |
| 10.28* | Letter Agreement dated January 29, 2014 between Starbucks Corporation and Troy Alstead | 8-K | 0-20322 | 1/29/2014 | 10.1 | |
| 10.29* | Letter Agreement dated January 29, 2014 between Starbucks Corporation and Scott Maw | 8-K | 0-20322 | 1/29/2014 | 10.2 | |
| 10.30* | Exclusive Aircraft Sublease (S/N 6003) dated as of September 27, 2013 by and | 10-Q | 0-20322 | 4/29/2014 | 10.3 | |

10-K

between Cloverdale Services, LLC and

Starbucks Corporation

10.31* Offer Letter dated January 22, 2015 8-K 0-20322 1/22/2015 10.1

between Starbucks Corporation and

Kevin Johnson

98

Table of Contents

| | Exhibit Description | | _ | | | |
|-------------------|--|------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Exhibit Number | | Form | File No. | Date of Filing | Exhibit Number | Filed Herewith |
| <u>12</u> | Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges | _ | _ | _ | _ | X |
| <u>21</u> | Subsidiaries of Starbucks Corporation | _ | _ | _ | _ | X |
| <u>23</u> | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | _ | _ | _ | _ | X |
| 24 | Power of Attorney (included on the Signatures page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K) | | _ | _ | _ | X |
| 31.1 | Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, As Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 | _ | _ | _ | _ | X |
| 31.2 | Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, As Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 | _ | _ | _ | _ | X |
| <u>32</u> ** | Certifications of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, As Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 101 | The following financial statements from the Company's 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 27, 2015, formatted in XBRL: (i) Consolidated Statements of Earnings, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) Consolidated Statements of Equity, and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | | _ | | | X |

^{*} Denotes a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

^{**}Furnished herewith.